NIES-Collection

LIST OF STRAINS

Fourth Edition

1994

Microalgae

and

Protozoa

Edited by

Makoto M. Watanabe and Hisayoshi Nozaki

Supervised by

Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains

National Institute for Environmental Studies

Environment Agency

JAPAN

NIES-Collection. List of Strains
Fourth Edition
Microalgae and Protozoa
March 1, 1994

Contributors:
Makoto M. Watanabe, Hisayoshi Nozaki, Akira Shimizu,
Kenichi Aizawa, Megumi Nakagawa and Masayuki Katagiri

Acknowledgment

Sincere thanks are expressed to Dr. N. Takamura, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Mr. S. Suda, Nippon Roche Research Center, Mr. T. Hagiwara, Global Environmental Forum, Miss Sachiko Ono, Environmental Research Center, Co., Ltd., and Miss N. Hatakeyama, Nippon Roche Research Center for their helpful advice and technical assistance about the taxonomy and the maintenance of some strains.

Cover: *Synura echinulata* (Photo by K.Aizawa)

第四版の序

国立環境研究所微生物系統保存施設が、1991年に保存株リスト第三版を発行してから、3年を迎えることとなった。初版、二版並びに三版に関して、国内国外の各方面から多くの建設的意見や激励が寄せられたことには非常に勇気づけられたと共に、我々の事業が環境科学分野のみならず、基礎生物学、農学、水産学、食品学、医学等の分野でも注目され、重要視されていることを知り、責任の重さを痛感したものである。

この第四版は、初版、二版並びに三版と同様に微生物系統保存株評価委員会の監修を受け、微細藻類557、原生動物2株を掲載した。特に保存株の分類、保存株特性については注意深い検討がなされたが、不備な点はご指摘願えれば幸いである。

本施設に保存されている微生物株の殆どは、我が国の藻類学者によって分離培養されたものであり、他の微生物保存施設には保存されていないものである。今後、貴重な微生物株については、国内国外の微生物保存機関と密接な連携・協力関係を組み、共通のルールで共有していくことを考えている。また、本施設の業務は、微生物株の収集・保存・分譲にとどまらず、分類学的研究、保存技術の開発、株情報の収集および株情報の電算機管理システムの開発等多岐に亘っているが、これらの業務を益々充実させ成果をあげていく所存である。今後とも一層のご批判とご支援を賜わることができれば幸いである。

平成6年3月

国立環境研究所微生物系統保存株評価委員会委員長
国立環境研究所生物圏環境部長

岩 熊 敏 夫

保存株リスト第一版発刊に寄せて

国立環境研究所に我が国最初の環境微生物の系統保存施設が設置されたのは、昭和58年1月であったが、その後約2年間にわたって、同研究所の関係者の並々ならぬ努力によって、微生物保存事業に関する周到なる準備作業が繰り展げられ、ようやくここにその成果を保存株リストとして集大成されたことは、環境科学にたずさわる多くの研究者にとって、これ程慶ばしいことはない。ここに関係者各位に対して満腔の敬意を表明したい。

今回刊行された保存株リストは、当面環境生物学上重要な生産者である微細藻類に的を絞ったものであるが、これは我が国の現行微生物系統保存事業のうちで最も弱点とされていた分野であり、学界・産業界からもその実現が強く要望されていたところである。微細藻類の系統保存は、長年にわたり活発に研究されてきた細菌類や菌類の系統保存とは異なり、その分離、培養、保存等の条件が極めて複雑で、技術的に多くの困難な作業を伴うものである。本研究所においてはその性格上多角的研究に取り組んでいるが、その特徴を生かして所内の衆知を結集してこの点を克服し、世界的に通用する信頼度の高い系統保存事業を軌道に載せることに成功した。本施設の保存する微生物株は、その特性が科学的に実証されているために、これを実験的に使用する研究者、あるいはそれら微生物株データの利用者にとって、高い信頼感をもって利用することができる。しかも本施設では、保存微生物株に関する独自の電算機管理システムを開発したので、その保存株データを環境生物に関するデータベースの一環として利用することが可能となった。このことによって、とかく遅れがちであった我が国環境生物学の近代化が著しく促進されるものと信ずる。

本施設の当初の目標は環境問題に関係ある多種多様の微生物株を総合的に収集保存することにあったが、現状ではようやく微細藻類についての系統保存体制が確立されたに止まっている。今後益々施設設備の充実をはかって、微細藻類のみならず、環境生物学の調査研究上欠かすことのできないその他の微生物の系統保存をも実施し、名実ともにそなわった世界的な環境微生物株保存センターの一つとして発展されることを期待したい。

昭和60年2月

元富山大学長
東京大学名誉教授
柳　田　友　道

目　　次

I. はじめに

国立環境研究所微生物系統保存施設は、昭和58年に環境微生物の系統保存を行なうことを目的として設立された。この施設は、当研究所で遂行されている微生物学的研究で使用されている微生物の培養を、所内研究者の要望に応じて保存し、分譲することを目的としていたが、環境科学に携る微生物学者からの強い要望を配慮して、所内に止らず、広く他機関からも微生物株とそれらの株データの収集および分譲を積極的に行なうこととし、将来的には国際的な環境微生物のカルチャーコレクションセンターとして国内外の環境関連研究機関および研究者と密接なネットワーク体制を構築し、環境微生物研究の推進を支える役割を担っていくことを計画している。

本施設で保存される微生物の培養株は、表1に記されているように微細藻類、原生動物および特殊な浄化能を有する細菌類が対象となっているが、現状ではこれらすべてを同時に保存できる体制の整備が不十分であることおよび環境科学の分野では水域の汚染と浄化に微細藻類が密接に関連していることから、微細藻類株が積極的に収集・保存されている。収集されたすべての株について、その種名、培養条件、保存法、形態学的特徴、生理生態学的特徴、環境科学との関連性に関する株特性の検査や情報収集が行なわれ、更にそれらの株データ管理のパーソナルコンピューターによるシステム化が行なわれている。

表1　本施設に保存される対象となる微生物株

環境問題との関連性での類型	対象となる微生物株
環境汚染の原因となる微生物	赤潮形成藻類，水の華形成藻類，有毒藻類，水道水の異味異臭をもたらす藻類または放線菌類，硫酸還元細菌等
環境汚染の指標となる微生物	AGP供試藻類，重金属耐性微生物，水質の富栄養化の指標となる細菌類，微細藻類，原生動物等
自浄作用，廃水および廃棄物処理に関係する微生物	光合成細菌，脱窒菌，硝化細菌，汚染原因微生物を捕食または溶解する微生物，活性汚泥および生物膜処理の原生動物および細菌類，嫌気性処理にかかわる嫌気性細菌，生物学的処理の障害となる微生物等
有機合成化合物の分解に関係する微生物	PCB，フェノール，各種除草剤および農薬等の分解に関与する細菌類
金属の酸化・還元作用に関連する微生物	塩化水銀($HgCl_2$)やシアン化水銀の還元に関与する細菌類，亜砒酸の酸化に関与する細菌類，重金属のバクテリアリーチング[*]に関与する細菌類等

本施設に保存された環境微生物培養株の最初のリストには、施設、組織、基本業務の概要説明とともに、微細藻類262株が掲載された(文献251, 252) それ以降、施設、組織、基本業務の大きな変化はないが、寄託された株、安定した増殖が得られた株および株データの変更を行なった株があり、それらは追補株リストおよび第2版、第3版として掲載された(文献253,254, 256, 264) 。現在、微細藻類557、原生動物2株が保存されるに至っている。第4版は、これらの保存株すべてを再整理し、新たなデータを加えて、掲載したものである。

II. 培養株の寄託

1. 寄託条件

微生物の培養株の本施設への保存寄託は、以下の条件を満たしている培養株で、微生物系統保存株評価委員会の審査を経たものとする。

（1） 寄託の対象となる微生物は原則として以下のいずれかにあてはまることとする。

(i)環境汚染の原因となる微生物、(ii)環境汚染の指標となる微生物、(iii)自浄作用、廃水及び廃棄物処理に関係する微生物、(iv)有機合成化合物の分解に関係する微生物、(v)金属の酸化・還元作用に関係する微生物。

（2） 種名及び履歴が明らかである培養株であることを原則とするが、既に多くの調査研究において属名をもって使用されている微生物株については例外として受け入れる。

（3） 寄託対象保存株は、保存条件が確立している培養株、すなわち保存中の状態が安定しており、次のいずれかにあてはまる培養株であることとする。

(i)微細藻類ではクローン培養株か単藻培養株であり、無菌培養株であることが望ましい、(ii)原生動物では無菌培養株か餌料としての他の微生物のみが混入している単一種培養株であること、(iii)細菌類はすべて純粋培養株であること。

（4） 寄託された培養株は原則としてすべて分譲対象として扱う。

（5） その他、特に微生物系統保存株評価委員会が必要と認めたもの。

2. 寄託の手続き

（1） 寄託者は様式-1の書類に所定事項を記入の上、下記の寄託先へ申し込むこととする。

〒305　茨城県つくば市小野川16-2　国立環境研究所微生物系統保存施設
電話0298(51)6111　内線625, 627　ＦＡＸ0298(51)4732

（2） 受託可否は寄託依頼があった日から１ヶ月以内に行う。

（3） 寄託者は受託の解答があった日から１ヶ月以内に、微生物株を本施設に寄託するものとする。

（4） 寄託書類の記載事項と寄託された微生物の状態が一致せず、前述した寄託条件より逸脱した場合には、寄託のあった日より１ヶ月以内に受託の取り消しを寄託者へ知らせることとする。

様式－１（１）

微生物株寄託依頼書

国立環境研究所
微生物系統保存施設　殿

国環研記入
受付日＿＿＿＿＿＿
受付担当者＿＿＿＿＿
受付番号＿＿＿＿＿＿
受託　□可　□否

年　　月　　日

依頼者（日本語名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

所属機関（日本語名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

所属機関住所
〒□□□－□□

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

電話　（　　）　（内線　　）
ＦＡＸ　（　　）

下記微生物の寄託を依頼します。

寄託理由

① 学名及び命名者

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

② 株番号又はシンボル

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

③ 履歴

1. 採集場所：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
2. 生息環境（２５ページより番号で記入してください。）：＿＿
3. 採集年月日：　　年　　月　　日
4. 採集者（日本語名）：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

5. 分離年月日：　　年　　月　　日
6. 分離者（日本語名）：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

7. 分離試料源：□土，□水，□動物（　　），□植物（　　），□雪または氷，□その他（　　）
8. 分離する時の生物の状態：□運動性栄養細胞，□非運動性栄養細胞，□休眠細胞，□胞子，□その他（　　）
9. 分離方法：□ピペット洗浄法，□希釈法，□寒天平板法，□走性，□その他（　　）
10. 分離した時の処理：□無処理，□抗生物質，□紫外線照射，□化学物質，□熱処理，□超音波処理，□その他（　　）
11. 同定者（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
12. 無菌化者（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
13. クローン化者（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

様式－１（２）

④　株の状態
1. 微細藻類　□無菌，□単藻，□クローン，□二種混合
2. 細 菌 類　□純粋，□非クローン
3. 原生動物　□無菌，□単一種混菌，□二種混菌，□混合
4. そ の 他（　　）

⑤　培地
1. 培地名及び出典：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
2. 培地組成[注)]及び作成上の注意

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

⑥　培養条件
1. 温　　度：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
2. 照　　度：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
3. 光　　源：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
4. 明暗周期：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

⑦　保存条件

□継代培養条件
1. 温　　度：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
2. 照　　度：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
3. 光　　源：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
4. 明暗周期：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
5. 保存期間：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

注）通常よく使用されている培地の場合、原典を記すだけでよい。

□凍結保存
1. 凍害防御物質：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
2. 凍 結 速 度：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
3. 融 解 速 度：＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
4. 保 存 温 度：□液体窒素，　□ディープフリーザー（－８０℃）
　　□その他（　　）

□凍結乾燥保存
□ 可　　□ 否

□乾燥保存
□ 可　　□ 否

⑧　株特性
1. 環境上問題となる特性（２５ﾍﾟｰｼﾞより番号で記入してください。）

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
2. 生理生態的特性（２５ﾍﾟｰｼﾞより番号で記入してください。）

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿
3. その他の特性（２５ﾍﾟｰｼﾞより番号で記入してください。）

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

⑨　その他の情報

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

⑩　この株に関する文献がある場合は、別刷り又はコピーを２部ずつ添付してください。

III. 保存株の分譲

1. 所内研究者への分譲

(1) 分譲条件

i) 分譲された株を使った研究成果を論文として発表する場合は、NIES株番号（例" NIES-125" ）と本施設から分譲を受けたことを明記し、別刷りまたはコピーを2部ずつ本施設に送ることとする。

ii) 分譲された株を第三者に分譲することを禁止する。

iii) 株データの分譲については、保存株の分譲に準じて行われる。

(2) 分譲依頼の手続き

i) 分譲希望者は様式-2の書類に所定事項を記入の上、本施設へ申し込むこととする。

ii) 分譲を受けた者は受領後直ちに培養株の状態について、様式-3の書類に所定事項を記入の上、本施設へ提出するものとする。

2. 所外への分譲

本施設に保存されている微生物株の所外への分譲は、(財)地球・人間環境フォーラムで行われている。分譲依頼等はフォーラム発行のカタログを参照されたい。

様式－2

微生物株分譲依頼書

国立環境研究所
微生物系統保存施設　殿

国環研記入
受付日＿＿＿＿＿＿
受付者＿＿＿＿＿＿
受付番号＿＿＿＿＿＿

年　　月　　日

依頼者（日本語名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

所属機関（日本語名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

所属機関住所
〒□□□－□□

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

電話　　（　　）　　（内線　　）
ＦＡＸ　　（　　）

下記微生物についての分譲を依頼します。

微生物学名及び株番号

研究目的（具体的に）

株データ
□ 要　　（株番号　　）
□ 不要

国環研担当者記入

様式－３

微生物株の受領と受領時の状態についての報告

国立環境研究所
微生物系統保存施設　殿

国環研記入
受付日＿＿＿＿＿＿
受付者＿＿＿＿＿＿
受付番号＿＿＿＿＿＿

年　　月　　日

依頼者（日本語名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

所属機関（日本語名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

（ローマ字名）＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

所属機関住所
〒□□□－□□

＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

電話　　（　　）　　（内線　　）
ＦＡＸ　　（　　）

年　　月　　日に分譲されました微生物株の受領と分譲時の株の状態について下記のように報告いたします。

分譲株（微生物学名及び株番号）

株の受領時の状態

□　良好株

□　不良株

□　その他

当施設についての意見と要望

国環研担当者記入

IV. 分譲株の培養保存法

微生物株は、ねじ口試験管に培養された状態で郵送される。株の分譲を受けた場合、株を絶やさないために下記の点に留意する必要がある。

i) 培地は株を受け取る前に作成しておく。

ii) 株を受領後速やかに荷をとき、新鮮な培地に植え継ぎ、当方で指示した温度と照度下（第Ⅷ章参照）で培養する。その場合明暗サイクルは12時間明期12時間暗期とし、ねじ口試験管のねじ蓋をゆるくする。

iii) 良好な増殖が確認された後に、更に株を保存する場合には、当方で指示した期間毎に新鮮な培地に移植する必要がある（第Ⅷ章参照）。

V. 藻類培地作成の基本手法

藻類株の保存には、数多くの培地を必要とする。それぞれの培地は次章に掲載した処方せんに従って作成されるが、正確かつ簡便に培地を作成するために、本施設で採用している基本手法について述べておきたい。

1. 保存試薬液

培地は一般に多量栄養素、微量金属、およびビタミン類(表２)で構成されている。これらの諸成分の保存試薬液を作成しておくことが、培地作成の簡便さをもたらす。このうち、微量金属やビタミン類の保存液の濃度は非常に低いので、保存試薬液作成時には、より濃度の高い原液を作成する必要がある。以下、各々について保存試薬液の濃度と作成方法についてのべる。

A 多量栄養素：各栄養素につき、10mg/mlの濃度の保存試薬液を別々に作成し、冷蔵庫(5℃)で保管する。

B 微量金属：これらの成分は、各種の保存試薬液として別々に作成され保管される場合と、混液で保管される場合がある。

(1) 各種保存試薬液

i) 10-100mg/mlの濃度で各種金属の原液を作成する。

ii) 各原液を1mg/mlの濃度に希釈し冷蔵庫(5℃)に保管する。

IV. 分譲株の培養保存法

微生物株は、ねじ口試験管に培養された状態で郵送される。株の分譲を受けた場合、株を絶やさないために下記の点に留意する必要がある。

i) 培地は株を受け取る前に作成しておく。

ii) 株を受領後速やかに荷をとき、新鮮な培地に植え継ぎ、当方で指示した温度と照度下（第Ⅷ章参照）で培養する。その場合明暗サイクルは12時間明期12時間暗期とし、ねじ口試験管のねじ蓋をゆるくする。

iii) 良好な増殖が確認された後に、更に株を保存する場合には、当方で指示した期間毎に新鮮な培地に移植する必要がある（第Ⅷ章参照）。

V. 藻類培地作成の基本手法

藻類株の保存には、数多くの培地を必要とする。それぞれの培地は次章に掲載した処方せんに従って作成されるが、正確かつ簡便に培地を作成するために、本施設で採用している基本手法について述べておきたい。

1. 保存試薬液

培地は一般に多量栄養素、微量金属、およびビタミン類(表２)で構成されている。これらの諸成分の保存試薬液を作成しておくことが、培地作成の簡便さをもたらす。このうち、微量金属やビタミン類の保存液の濃度は非常に低いので、保存試薬液作成時には、より濃度の高い原液を作成する必要がある。以下、各々について保存試薬液の濃度と作成方法についてのべる。

A 多量栄養素：各栄養素につき、10mg/mlの濃度の保存試薬液を別々に作成し、冷蔵庫(5℃)で保管する。

B 微量金属：これらの成分は、各種の保存試薬液として別々に作成され保管される場合と、混液で保管される場合がある。

(1) 各種保存試薬液

i) 10-100mg/mlの濃度で各種金属の原液を作成する。

ii) 各原液を1mg/mlの濃度に希釈し冷蔵庫(5℃)に保管する。

表２．　培地に使われる各種栄養素

多量栄養素	微量金属
NaCl	H_3BO_3
KCl	$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	$MnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$
Na_2SO_4	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
K_2SO_4	$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
$NaNO_3$	$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$
KNO_3	$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$
$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	ビタミン類
NH_4NO_3	Vitamin B_{12}
$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	Biotin
β-Na_2 glycerophosphate	Thiamine HCl
KH_2PO_4	*Nicotinic acid*
K_2HPO_4	Calcium panthothenate
Na_2CO_3	ρ-Aminobenzoic acid
$NaHCO_3$	Inositol
$Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$	Folic acid
	Thymine

（2）　混液

i)　(1)-i)と同様の操作を行う。

ii)　必要量の80％の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。

iii)　十分に撹拌しながら必要量のNa_2EDTAを溶解する。

iv)　十分に撹拌しながら各種微量金属原液を必要量添加する。

v)　蒸留水を加え、最終量に調整し、冷蔵庫(5℃)に保管する。

C　ビタミン類：ビタミンB_{12}、ビオチン、チアミンの３種のビタミンだけで多くの藻類が増殖するので、殆どの培地はこれら３種のビタミン類だけが添加されている。しかし、いくつかの培地では、他のビタミン類が添加されている。

（1）　ビタミンB_{12}、ビオチン、チアミン

i)　ビタミンB_{12}とビオチンについては、各々0.1mg/mlの原液を作成し、チアミンについては10mg/mlの原液を作成する。

ii) こ℃れらの原液を多数の試験管に1mlずつ分注し、オートクレーブ滅菌(121℃, 20min)後、−20℃のフリーザーに保管する。

iii) 各ビタミンについて、保存原液の1mlを溶解し、蒸留水で1/100に希釈してビタミンB_{12}、ビオチンについては1μg/mlの保存試薬液、チアミンについては、100μg/mlの保存試薬液を作成し、冷蔵庫に保管し、使用する。

(2) 他のビタミン類：ある培地では、多種のビタミン類が混液の形で添加される(第VI章-56参照)。大量に作成しておくことをすすめる。

i) 各種のビタミンについて0.1-1mg/mlの原液を作成する。

ii) 必要量の80%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。

iii) 十分に撹拌しながら各種ビタミンを必要量加える。

iv) 蒸留水で最終量に調整する。

v) ミリポアフィルター(0.22μm)でろ過滅菌したのち、滅菌された試薬瓶に100mlずつ分注し、−20℃のフリーザーで保管する。一部を溶解し、冷蔵庫(5℃)に保管しながら使用する。

2. 培地作成

培地は、合成培地と強化培地に大別される。すべての淡水藻や一部の海産藻は合成培地で、殆どの海産藻は強化培地で保存されている。

(1) 合成培地(淡水)

i) 必要量の80-90%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。

ii) 十分に撹拌しながら、Tris、glycylglycine、HEPES、TAPS、Bicine、MES等の緩衝剤(必要とされる場合)を必要量天秤で測定し、添加する。

iii) 各種栄養塩を各々の保存液から、必要量添加する。

iv) 蒸留水で最終量に調整する。

v) 緩衝剤が使用されている場合，1N HClあるいは、1N NaOHで、使用されていない場合は各々1/10の濃度でpHを調整する。

vi) 培地10mlずつ試験管(18×150mm)に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する(121℃, 20min)

(2) 合成培地(海水)

i) 必要量の80%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。

ii) 十分に撹拌しながら、緩衝剤(Tris, NTA等)および多量栄養塩類(NaCl, $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$, KCl, $CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$)を必要量天秤で測定し、添加する。

iii) 他の各種栄養塩を各々の保存液から、必要量添加する。

iv) 蒸留水で最終量に調整する。

v) 1N HClでpHを調整する(通常8.0)

vi) 培地10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する(121℃, 20min)

(3) 強化海水培地

i) 汚染のない外洋海水を採取し、ワットマンGF/Cフィルターでろ過し、粒子を除く。

ii) 塩分を調べる。通常の外洋海水の塩分は約35‰である。

iii) 必要量の80-90%の蒸留水をビーカーに加える。

iv) 必要量のTris等の緩衝剤を天秤で測定し、溶解する(必要とされる場合)。

v) 他の栄養塩類を、各々の保存液から、必要量添加する。

vi) 海水で最終量に調整する。

vii) pHを測定する。指示されている場合は1N HClで調整する(通常8.0)。

viii) 培地10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する(121℃, 20min)。

3. 寒天斜面培地

通常寒天は1.5%の濃度で滅菌する前に液体培地に加えられる。

i) 寒天を必要量天秤で測定し、液体培地に添加し、オートクレーブで121℃に熱し、溶解する。

ii) 溶解後、速やかに10mlずつ試験管に分注し、オートクレーブで滅菌する(121℃, 20min)。

iii) 滅菌後、試験管上部に直径1cmの枕木をして寝かせ、放冷して培地を斜面状に固まらせる。

PREFACE TO THE FOURTH EDITION

Three years have past since we published the third edition of the list of strains of microalgae and protozoa. During this period about 60 new strains have been added to the NIES-Collection. We appreciate the many comments and words of encouragement about the publication from people in diverse places. These have led us to recognize more than ever the value of the NIES-Collection for research and development. Its use extends not only to environmental science, but also to basic biology and microbiology-related applied fields such as agriculture, fisheries, food science and medical science.

The fourth edition lists 557 strains of microalgae and 2 strains of protozoa. This issue has been evaluated by the Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains, which is composed of microbiologists from this institute and authorities from other organizations. Although special care has been taken to ascertain that the taxonomy and characteristics of all strains are clear and precise, we are always grateful for further advice and criticism.

Most of the strains in the NIES-Collection were isolated originally by phycologists in our country and do not exist in other collections. We plan to share responsibility for preservation of the important strains by keeping close contacts with other culture collections.

The NIES-Collection carries out such wide-ranging activities as collection, preservation, distribution, taxonomy, development of preservation technology, and the development of a data processing system for culture strain information. We hope to make steady progress in these various activities. We would much appreciate your advice, criticism and cooperation concerning the performance of the NIES-Collection.

March 1, 1994

Toshio Iwakuma, D. Sci.
Chairman of the Committee for Evaluating
Microbial Culture Strains.
Director of Environmental Biology Division

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

In January 1983, the first culture collection of environmental microorganisms in Japan was established at the National Institute for Environmental Studies. In the two years since that time, many dedicated people have collaborated in the collection of microorganisms for the institute. The fruits of their efforts have culminated in a "List of Strains," which I feel will be highly praised by environmental scientists. I would like to extend to all who were involved, my most sincere thanks and gratitude.

The list published herein focuses on microalgae which are important primary producers in the environment. Notwithstanding the fact that there has been a high demand for microalgal collections by both the academic and industrial worlds, until the establishment of the NIES-Collection, no microalgal culture collection for environmental studies *per se* existed in Japan. Unlike the culture collection of bacteria and fungi, organisms which have been actively studied for a long time, the isolation, cultivation, and preservation of microalgae are technically much more complex. Since this institution has characteristically performed interdisciplinary studies, it was possible to conquer these difficulties, and set the culture collection of microalgae on the right path by utilizing the knowledge of its many experts.

Users of the microbial strains of the NIES-Collection will find both their quality and the data maintained about them, highly reliable because the characteristics of the microalgae have been carefully examined and re-examined. Due to the development of the strain computer data processing system, strain data have added to the general data base of environmental biology. Collectively, these developments will contribute to the rapid growth of environmental microbiology, and allow it to catch up with microbiological research in other fields.

Although the ultimate objective of the NIES-Collection is to collect and preserve a great variety of microorganisms related to environmental problems, at present only the collection of microalgal cultures has been established. I hope that in the future the NIES-Collection will preserve not only microalgae, but also other microorganisms which are indispensable to environmental biology. By planning expansion of the facilities and the staff, the NIES-Collection should develop as an international culture collection center, truly worthy of the name.

September 1, 1985

T. Yanagita

Tomomichi Yanagita, D. Sci.

Professor Emeritus of the University of Tokyo.

CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

Microbial Culture Collection at the National Institute for Environmental Studies (NIES-Collection) was founded in 1983 as the first collection center of environmental microorganisms.

Although microalgae, bacteria and protozoa related to environmental problems will be preserved in this collection in the future (Table 1), microalgae associated with water pollution and cleaning have been collected and preserved the most actively as the first step. The scientific names, sources, conditions of cultivation and preservation, purity, morphological and physiological characteristics, and environmental characteristics, of all the strains collected have been re-examined, and the revised data processed using a personal computer.

The first list of environmental microorganisms preserved in the NIES-Collection (Ref. 251,252) offered 262 strains of microalgae, together with the examples of NIES-Collection facilities, organization and fundamental pattern of research. Since then, as the result of our studies on many strains isolated by us and deposited by many other microbiologists, a considerable number of new algal strains have been added and the supplementary, the second and the third lists published (Ref. 253, 254, 256, 264). The total numbers of strains of algae and protozoa in the NIES-Collection are now 557 and 2, respectively.

The fourth edition lists all the strains of algae and protozoa preserved in the collection together with new or revised data.

Table 1. Microbial culture strains preserved in the NIES-Collection

Environmental Microorganisms	Examples
Causative microorganisms of environmental pollution.	Causative algae of red tide or water bloom, toxic algae, microorganisms causing the offensive odor or taste of tap water, and sulfate-reducing bacteria.
Microbial indicators of environmental pollution.	Algae used in bioassay studies of water pollution, metal resistant microorganisms, and microbial indicators of eutrophication.
Microorganisms associated with environmental self-cleaning and waste water treatment	Photosynthetic bacteria, denitrifying bacteria, microorganisms which prey upon or lyse causative organisms of environmental pollution, and bacteria and protozoa associated with activated sludge, microbial film processing or anaerobic processing.
Microorganisms associated with biodegradation of synthetic organic compounds	Bacteria associated with biodegradation of PCB, phenol and agricultural chemicals.
Microorganisms associated with oxidation and reduction of metals.	Bacteria associated with reduction of mercury chloride (II) or mercury cyanide (II), oxidation of arsenious acid, or bacterial leaching of heavy metals.

II. DEPOSITION OF STRAINS

1. Condition for deposit

The decision to accept the deposit of a strain is made by the Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains. A strain for deposit in the NIES-Collection should fit the following criteria.

(1) It must be at least one of the following microorganism types:
   i) Causative microorganism of environmental pollution.
   ii) Microbial indicator of environmental pollution.
   iii) Microorganism related to waste water treatment of self-cleaning by the environment.
   iv) Microorganism related to the biodegradation of synthetic organic compounds.
   v) Microorganism capable of oxidation of reduction of metals.

(2) The source of the strain and the specific name should be established, though strains which have been used in number of studies may be accepted even if only the generic name is known.

(3) It should be a stable culture under defined conditions and fit one of the following states:
   i) Microalgae: clonal or unialgal strain.
   ii) Protozoa: axenic or xenic strain with supplementary microorganisms added as food.
   iii) Bacteria: pure strain.

(4) As a rule, deposited strains are available to the general public.

(5) At the discretion of the Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains, some micro-organisms may be accepted for deposit, even if they do not meet the above criteria.

2. Procedure for deposit

(1) The depositor should complete the Strain Deposit Request Form (p. 20) and send it to the following address:

Microbial Culture Collection,
National Institute for Environmental Studies,
16-2 Onogawa, Tsukuba, Ibaraki 305, Japan
Tel : 81-298-51-6111 ext. 625, 627
Fax : 81-298-51-4732

(2) The decision for the deposit of the strain is given within one month from the date of receipt of the Strain Deposit Request Form.

(3) The depositor should send an actively growing or lyophilized sample of the strain with two copies of relevant reprint(s) if available within one month of the date of the acceptance.

(4) If the state of the strain sent does not coincide with the description of the Stain Deposit Request Form, or do not meet any of the rules described above, the acceptance for deposit is canceled. (The NIES reserves the right to refuse any deposit at its discretion.)

Strain Deposit Request Form

NIES use only
Date
Name
Number
Acceptance☐YES ☐NO

Director,
Microbial Culture Collection,
National Institute for Environmental Studies

Date:

Depositor's full name (underline the family name.):

Depositor's affiliation and address:

TEL: FAX:

I wish to contribute the following microbial culture strain to the NIES-Collection.

Reason for deposit:

1. Scientific name with citation of authority

2. Strain designation or symbol and other collection number

3. History

a. Locality:

b. Habitat (select from Nos. in page 25): _____

c. Collection date:

d. Collector's full name (underline the family name):

e. Isolation date:

f. Isolator's full name (underline the family name):

g. Source of isolation: ☐ soil, ☐ water, ☐ animal( ), ☐ plant( ), ☐ snow or ice, ☐ others( )

h. Isolation objective: ☐ motile vegetative cell, ☐ nonmotile vegetative cell, ☐ domant cell, ☐ spore, ☐ others( )

i. Physical separation: ☐ pipette washing, ☐ dilution, ☐ agar plating, ☐ taxis, ☐ others( )

j. Isolation treatment: ☐ none, ☐ antibiotics, ☐ ultra-violet irradiation, ☐ chemicals( ), ☐ ultra-sonic, ☐ heat, ☐ others( )

k. Identified by (write full name with underlined family name):

l. Axenified by (write full name with underlined family name):

m. Clonized by (write full name with underlined family name):

4. Status

a. Microalgae: ☐ axenic, ☐ unialgal, ☐ clonal, ☐ mixed

b. Bacteria: ☐ pure, ☐ non-clonal

c. Protozoa: ☐ axenic, ☐ monoxenic, ☐ dixenic, ☐ mixed

5. Medium

a. Designation and references:

b. Composition and notes for preparation of medium:

6. Experimental culture conditions

a. Temperature:

b. Light intensity:

c. Light quality:

d. L/D cycle:

7. Stock-culture conditions

a. Maintenance by sub-culturing

i. Temperature:

ii. Light intensity:

iii. Light quality:

iv. L/D cycle:

v. Duration:

b. Presservation in freezing

i. Cryoprotectant:

ii. Freezing rate:

iii. Thawing rate:

iv. Temperature: ☐ liquid nitrogen, ☐ − 80℃ ☐ others( )

c. Preservation in freeze-drying

☐ yes ☐ no

d. Preservation in drying

☐ yes ☐ no

8. Strain characteristics

a. Environmental characteristics (select from Nos. in page 25): _____

b. Physiological and ecological characteristics (select from Nos. in page 25): _____

c. Miscllaneous characteristics (select from Nos. in page 25): _____

9. Other information

10. References

Two copies of relevant reprint(s) should be accompanied with this form.

III. ORDERING AND DISTRIBUTION OF STRAINS

1. Distribution to researchers of this institute

(1) Rules on distribution

i) Anyone who uses a NIES-Collection strain in a paper which is subsequently published, is requested to give the full number of the strain, e.g. NIES-125, and to send two copies of the reprint(s) or Xerox copies to the NIES-Collection.

ii) In order to prevent trouble, confusion, or difficulty in the collection, accumulation and processing of strain information and data, the distribution of any NIES-Collection strain to a third party is strictly prohibited.

(2) Procedure for ordering strains

i) All orders for strains must be requested to the NIES-Collection by completing the Strain Ordering Form (p. 23).

ii) Upon receipt of a strain, the Strain Receipt Form (p. 24) should be completed and returned to the NIES-Collection as soon as possible.

2. Distribution to people of other organizations, both academic and commercial

The distribution of the strains is made through the Global Environmental Form (GEF), and the ordering procedure is shown in the GEF Catalogue (April, 1994).

Strain Ordering Form

NIES use only
Date
Name
Number

Director,

Microbial Culture Collection,

National Institute for Environmental Studies

Date:

Orderer's full name (underline the family name):

Orderer's affiliation and address:

TEL: FAX:

The following microbial culture strains are requested.

Scientific names and strain numbers:

Object of use (in detail):

Strain data

☐ Needed (strain number)

☐ Not needed

Strain Receipt Form

NIES use only
Date
Name
Number

Director,

Microbial Culture Collection,

National Institute for Environmental Studies

Date:

Receipient's full name (underline the family name):

Receipient's affiliation and address:

TEL: FAX:

Date of strain receipt :

I received the following culture strains.

Scientific names and strain numbers:

States of strains received:

☐ Good (strain number)

☐ Poor (strain number)

☐ Others (strain nimber)

Comments:

--- **Habitat**（生息環境）---

1) Freshwater （淡水）
1-a) Oligotrophic（貧栄養） 1-b) Mesotrophic（中栄養） 1-c) Eutrophic（富栄養） 1-d) Saprotrophic（腐食栄養）
2) Marine （海水） 3) Brackish （汽水） 4) Tide pool （潮だまり）
5) Salt water （塩水） 6) Soil （土） 7) Hot spring （温泉）
8) Snow or ice （雪または氷） 9) Lotic （流水） 10) Lentic （止水）
11) Others （その他） {write details（お書きください）}

--- **Environmental Characteristics**（環境上問題となる特性）---

1) Red tide （赤潮） 2) Water bloom （水の華）
3) AGP 4) Oxidation pond （酸化池）
5) Biodegradation （生分解） 6) Activated sludge （活性汚泥）
7) Microbial film process （生物膜処理） 8) Indicator （指標）
9) Predator （捕食） 10) Offensive taste and odor （異味異臭）
11) Toxic （毒性） 12) Inhibition of purification （浄水障害）
13) Corrosion （腐食性） 14) Others （その他） {write details（お書きください）}

--- **Physiol. and Ecol. Characteristics**（生理生態的特性）---

1) Autotrophic （独立栄養） 2) Mixotrophic （混合栄養）
3) Phagotrophic （摂食栄養） 4) Heterotrophic （従属栄養）
5) Planktonic （浮遊性） 6) Benthic （底生）
7) Symbiotic （共生） 8) Parasitic （寄生）
9) Saprophytic （腐生） 10) Endophytic （内生）
11) Eurythermal （広温性） 12) Psychrophilic （好冷性）
13) Euryhaline （広塩分性） 14) Stenohaline （狭塩分性）
15) Acidophilic （好酸性） 16) Nitrogen fixation （窒素固定）
17) Fermentation （発酵） 18) Bioluminescence （生物発光）
19) Phototaxis （走光性） 20) Hydrogen evolution （水素発生）
21) Aerobic （好気性） 22) Anaerobic （嫌気性）
23) Gram positive （グラム ＋） 24) Gram negative （グラム －）
25) Others （その他） {write details（お書きください）}

---**Miscellaneous Characteristics**（その他の特性）---

1) Mutant （突然変異株） 2) Type strain （タイプ株）
3) Heterothallic （雌雄異株） 4) Homothallic （雌雄同株）
5) Dioecious （雌雄異体） 6) Monoecious （雌雄同体）
7) Isogamy （同型配偶） 8) Anisogamy （異型配偶）
9) Oogamy （卵生殖） 10) Polyploidy （倍数性株）
11) Chromatic adaptation （色順応） 12) Rod （桿菌）
13) Coccus （球菌） 14) Spiral （らせん菌）
15) Motile （運動性） 16) Immotile （非運動性）
17) Resting spore forming（休眠胞子形成） 18) Resting spore not forming（休眠胞子非形成）
19) Mating type ＋ （交配型 ＋） 20) Mating type － （交配型 －）
21) Mating type female （交配型 雌） 22) Mating type male （交配型 雄）
23) Others （その他） {write details（お書きください）}

IV. ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH CULTURES

When investigators are to receive culture strains, the following steps should be carried out to establish fresh cultures.

i) Appropriate culture media should be prepared before receipt of the strains according to the recipes given in Chap. VI and with reference to the basic methods given in Chap. V.

ii) Immediately after receipt, cultures should be unpacked, transferred to new media and grown at the temperature and light intensity directed by the Collection (cf. Chap. VIII); the light-dark cycle should be 12 hours light : 12 hours dark, and the screw-cap on the tube should be loosened.

iii) After detecting good growth, further maintenance of cultures requires transfer into new media at intervals suggested by the Collection (cf. Chap. VIII).

V. BASIC METHODS FOR PREPARATION OF ALGAL CULTURE MEDIA

A number of media are used for maintenance of algal cultures and prepared according to the recipes given in the next chapter. The present chapter introduces the basic methods for preparation adopted in the NIES-Collection.

1. Stock solutions

Media are generally composed of three components, macronutrients, trace metals and vitamins (cf. Table 2) and prepared from stock solutions of these components. The concentration of stock solutions of trace metals and vitamins is very low and primary stock solutions are prepared for dilution to obtain the stock solutions.

A. Macronutrients: Separate stock solutions with a concentration of 10 mg/ml of each macronutrient are prepared and stored in a refrigerator (5°C).

B. Trace metals: These elements are prepared either as separate stock solutions or mixed stock solutions.

(1) Separate stock solutions

i) Prepare a separate primary solution with a concentration of 10-100 mg/ml.

ii) Dilute each primary solution to prepare the stock solution with a concentration of 1 mg/ml and store in a refrigerator (5°C).

Table 2. Chemicals employed for culture media

Macronutrients	Trace metals
NaCl	H_3BO_3
KCl	$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	$MnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$
Na_2SO_4	$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
K_2SO_4	$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
$NaNO_3$	$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$
KNO_3	$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$
$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	**Vitamins**
NH_4NO_3	Vitamin B_{12}
$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	Biotin
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	Thiamine HCl
KH_2PO_4	Nicotinic acid
K_2HPO_4	Calcium panthothenate
Na_2CO_3	ρ-Aminobenzoic acid
$NaHCO_3$	Inositol
$Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$	Folic acid
	Thymine

(2) Mixed stock solution

i) Same as (1)-i)

ii) Add approximately 80 % of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.

iii) Dissolve the required amount of Na_2EDTA, while stirring continuously.

iv) Dispense the required volume of each trace metal from primary solution, while stirring continuously.

v) Dilute to final volume with distilled water and store in a refrigerator(5°C).

C. Vitamins: Only three vitamins, vitamin B_{12}, biotin, and thiamine HCl have been found necessary for growth of many microalgae and are added to most media. Some media, in addition, contain other vitamins

(1) Vitamin B_{12}, biotin and thiamine HCl

i) Prepare separate primary stock solution with a concentration of 0.1 mg/ml of vitamin B_{12} and biotin and 10 mg/ml of thiamine HCl.

ii) After dispersing 1 ml of these primary stock solution into each of a number of test tubes and autoclaving (121°C, 20 min), store in a freezer at –20°C.

iii) Thaw and dilute 1 ml of primary stock solution of each vitamins to prepare the working stock solution with a concentration of 1 μg/ml of vitamin B_{12} and biotin or of 100 μg/ml of thiamine HCl, and store in a refrigerator(5°C).

(2) Other vitamins: Additional vitamins are added to some media in the forms of mixes (cf. Chap.

VI-56). It is recommended to prepare a large volume of mixed stock solution.

i) Prepare a separate primary solution with a concentration of 0.1-1.0 mg/ml.

ii) Add approximately 80 % of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.

iii) Dispense the required volume of each vitamin from the primary solution, while stirring continuously.

iv) After sterilization by passing through a Millipore filter (0.22 μm), aseptically dispense 100 ml of the mixed stock solution into each of a number of vessels and store in a freezer at –20°C.

2. Media

Media are divided broadly into two categories, synthetic and enriched. The former are used for maintenance of all freshwater algal cultures and some marine ones and the latter for most marine ones.

(1) Synthetic medium (freshwater)

i) Add approximately 80-90% of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.

ii) Dissolve appropriate quantities of weighed buffer such as Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane (known as Tris), glycylglycine, HEPES, TAPS, Bicine, MES or 1, 2, 3, 4-cyclopentan tetracarboxylic acid (if required), while stirring continuously. These buffers are easily soluble with stirring.

iii) Dispense the appropriate nutrients from previously prepared stock solutions, while stirring continuously.

iv) Dilute to final volume with distilled water.

v) Check the pH and make any adjustments with either 1N HCl or 1N NaOH (if buffers required) or with either 0.1N HCl or 0.1N NaOH (if no buffers required).

vi) Dispense 10 ml of medium into each of the test tube (18×150mm) and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).

(2) Synthetic medium (marine)

i) Add approximately 80% of the required volume of distilled water to a beaker.

ii) Dissolve appropriate quantities of weighed Tris, Nitrilotriacetic acid (known as NTA) and major salts such as NaCl, $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$, KCl and $CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$, while stirring continuously.

iii) Dispense the other nutrients from previously prepared stock solutions.

iv) Dilute to the final volume with the distilled water.

v) Check the pH, which is usually adjusted to 8.0 with 1N HCl.

vi) Dispense 10 ml of medium into each of the test tubes and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).

(3) Enriched seawater medium

i) Collect offshore water free from gross pollution and remove particulate matter with Whatman

GF/C filters.

ii) Check the salinity. A salinity of 35‰ is considered normal seawater.

iii) Add approximately 80-90% of the required volume of seawater to a beaker.

iv) Dissolve appropriate quantities of weighed Tris (if required).

v) Dispense the appropriate nutrients from previously prepared stock solutions.

vi) Dilute to the final volume with seawater.

vii) Check the pH and adjust to 8.0 with 1N HCl if necessary.

viii) Dispense 10 ml of medium into each test tube and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).

3. Agar slant

Agar is added usually at concentrations of 1.5% after liquid medium has been prepared, prior to autoclaving.

i) Add the appropriate quantities of weighed agar to liquid medium and heat to 121°C by autoclaving to melt all the agar.

ii) After melting, quickly dispense 10 ml of agar medium into each test tube and sterilize by autoclaving (121°C, 20 min).

iii) After sterilization, lay the upper part of the test-tube on a rod (1 cmϕ) and cool to form an agar slant.

VI. MEDIA

1) Stock media for algae

1)-1. For freshwater algae

1. AF-6 (79)[1)]

$NaNO_3$	14	mg
NH_4NO_3	2.2	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	3	mg
KH_2PO_4	1	mg
K_2HPO_4	0.5	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1	mg
$CaCO_3$[2)]	1	mg
Fe-citrate	0.2	mg
Citric acid	0.2	mg
Biotin	0.2	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
Vitamin B_6	0.1	μg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.1	μg
Trace metals[2)]	0.5	ml
Distilled water	99.5	ml
pH 6.6[3)]		

1) Reference number in parentheses.
2) In the NIES - Collection, $CaCO_3$ is removed and PIV metals are used instead of trace metals.
3) pH is adjusted to 6.6 by buffering with 40 mg MES in the NIES - Collection.

2. AF-6 / 2

AF-6 medium is diluted with distilled water to 1 / 2.

3. Allen (1)

$(NH_4)SO_4$	132	mg
KH_2PO_4	27.2	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	24.6	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	7.4	mg
Allen Metals[1)]	0.01	ml
Distilled water	99.9	ml
pH 2.5[2)]		

1) See 48
2) pH is adjusted to 2.5 with 1 N H_2SO_4.

4. C (52)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	15	mg
KNO_3	10	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	5	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	4	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals[1)]	0.3	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomathane	50	mg
Distilled water	99.7	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 54

5. CA (62)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	2	mg
KNO_3	10	mg
NH_4NO_3	5	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	3	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals[1)]	0.1	ml
Fe (as EDTA; 1:1 molar)[2)]	0.1	mg
HEPES	40	mg
Distilled water	99.9	ml
pH 7.2		

1) See 54
2) See 50

6. CAM

CA medium with pH adjusted to 6.5 by buffering with MES instead of HEPES.

7. Carefoot (8)

$NaNO_3$	24.7	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1.1	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	4.7	mg
K_2HPO_4	0.9	mg
KH_2PO_4	2.3	mg
NaCl	1.5	mg
PIV metals[1)]	0.5	ml
Distilled water	99.5	ml
pH 7.5		

* In the NIES - Collection, 0.02 μg Vitamin B_{12}, 0.02 μg Biotin and 2 μg Thiamine HCl are added to this medium.

1) See 54

8. CB

C medium with pH adjusted to 9.0 by buffering with Bicine instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

9. CC (57)

C medium with pH adjusted to 3.0 by buffering with 1, 2, 3, 4 − cyclopentan tetracarboxylic acid instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

10. CSi

C medium with pH adjusted to 7.0 by buffering with 50 mg HEPES instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane. Thereafter, 10 mg $Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$ is added.

11. CSi+Cu

0.250mg $CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$ is added to CSi medium.

12. CT (247)

C medium with pH adjusted to 8.2 by buffering with 40 mg TAPS instead of Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

13. CYT

10 mg Yeast extract and 20 mg Tryptone are added to C medium.

14. HUT (51)

KH_2PO_4	2	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2.5	mg
Sodium acetate	40	mg
Potassium citrate	4	mg
Polypeptone	60	mg
Yeast extract	40	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.05	μg
Thiamine HCl	0.04	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

pH 6.4

* Add 150 mg agar to 100 ml of the medium for semi-solid medium.

15. M-11 (34), (275)

$NaNO_3$	10	mg
K_2HPO_4	1	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	7.5	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	4	mg
Na_2CO_3	3	mg
$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.1	mg
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	0.1	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

pH 8.0

16. MA (54)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	5	mg
KNO_3	10	mg
$NaNO_3$	5	mg
Na_2SO_4	4	mg
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	5	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	10	mg
Na_2EDTA	0.5	mg
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	0.05	mg
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	0.5	mg
$ZnCl_2$	0.05	mg
$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	0.5	mg
$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.08	mg
H_3BO_3	2	mg
Bicine	50	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

pH 8.6

17. MAF-6

10 mg glucose and 10 mg sodium acetate are added to AF-6 medium.

18. M Chu No. 10 (10)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	2.0	mg
KH_2PO_4	0.62	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2.5	mg
Na_2CO_3	2	mg
$Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$	2.5	mg
HCl (1N)[1]	0.025	ml
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	0.2	mg
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	0.1	mg
H_3BO_3	0.248	mg
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	0.139	mg
$(NH_4)_6Mo_7O_{24} \cdot 4H_2O$	0.1	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	1	μg
Thiamine HCl	0.1	μg
Biotin	0.1	μg
Distilled water	100	ml

1) In the NIES - Collection, pH is adjusted to 7. 6 with respective volume of 1 N HCl.

19. MDM (224)

KNO_3	100	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	25	mg
K_2HPO_4	25	mg
NaCl	10	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1	mg
Fe solution[1]	0.1	ml
A_5 solution[2]	0.1	ml
Agar	1.5	g
Distilled water	99.8	ml

pH 8.0

1) See 51
2) See 47

20. MG (53)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	2	mg
KNO_3	10	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	3	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals[1]	0.1	ml
Fe (as EDTA; 1:1 molar)[2]	0.1	ml
HEPES	40	mg
Distilled water	99.9	ml
pH 7.2		

1) See 54
2) See 50

21. MGM

MG medium with pH adjusted to 6. 5 by buffering with MES instead of HEPES.

22. P 35 (54)

NH_4NO_3	10	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	4	mg
KCl	5	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	7.4	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	5	mg
Sodium acetate	100	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals[1]	0.3	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	50	mg
Distilled water	99.7	ml
pH 8.0		

1) See 54

23. MW (183)

Urea	0.85	mg
$NaNO_3$	0.17	mg
NH_4Cl	0.042	mg
$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	10	mg
$CaCO_3$	1	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1.4	mg
KNO_3	1	mg
$KHCO_3$	0.9	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	2	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1.5	mg
PIV metals[1]	0.05	ml
Vitamin B_{12}	0.02	μg
Thiamine HCl	2	μg
Biotin	0.02	μg
Glycylglycine	10	mg
Distilled water	99.95	ml
pH 7.2		

1) See 54

24. MW / 5

MW medium is diluted with distilled water to 1 / 5.

25. URO (118)

NH_4NO_3	0.5	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	0.4	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1	mg
KCl	0.1	mg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Fe-EDTA	0.05	mg
PIV metals[1]	0.1	ml
Distilled water	99.9	ml
pH 7.5[2]		

1) See 54
2) pH is adjusted to 7. 5 with 0.1 N HCl.

26. VT (182)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	11.78	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	5	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	4	mg
KCl	5	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.01	μg
Biotin	0.01	μg
Thiamine HCl	1	μg
PIV metals[1)]	0.3	ml
Glycylglycine	50	mg
Distilled water	99.7	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 54

27. VTAC (156)

20 mg sodium acetate is added to VT medium.

28. VTYT (57)

10 mg yeast extract and 20 mg tryptone are added to VT medium.

29. W (245)

$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	10	mg
KNO_3	1	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1.5	mg
β-Na_2glycerophosphate	2	mg
Urea	1.7	mg
Thiamine HCl	0.2	μg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.002	μg
Biotin	0.002	μg
PIV metals[1)]	0.05	ml
Glycylglycine	10	mg
Distilled water	99.95	ml
pH 7.5		

1) See 54

30. SW (178)

A small amount of dried soil is put into a test tube, and 20 ml distilled water is added.

31. SOT (158)

$NaHCO_3$	1.68	g
K_2HPO_4	50	mg
$NaNO_3$	250	mg
K_2SO_4	100	mg
NaCl	100	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	20	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	4	mg
$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1	mg
Na_2EDTA	8	mg
A_5 solution[1)]	0.1	ml
Distilled water	99.9	ml

1) See 47

1)-2. For marine algae

32. ESM (163)

$NaNO_3$	12	mg
K_2HPO_4	0.5	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.1	μg
Biotin	0.1	μg
Thiamine HCl	10	μg
Fe-EDTA	25.9	μg
Mn-EDTA	33.2	μg
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	100	mg
Soil extract[1]	5	ml
Sea water	95	ml
pH 8.0		

1) See 57

33. f / 2 (33)

$NaNO_3$	7.5	mg
$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.6	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.05	μg
Biotin	0.05	μg
Thiamine HCl	10	μg
$Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$	1	mg
f / 2 metals[1]	0.1	ml
Sea water	99.9	ml

1) See 52

34. M-ASP7 (264)

NaCl	2.5	g
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	900	mg
KCl	70	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	30	mg
$NaNO_3$	5	mg
$NaH_2PO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	2	mg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.1	μg
Vitamin mix S_3[1]	1	ml
$Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$	1	mg
P_N metals[2]	3	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	100	mg
NTA	7	mg
Distilled water	96	ml
pH 8.0		

1) See 56
2) See 55

35. MF

f / 2 medium with $Na_2SiO_3 \cdot 9H_2O$ replaced by 1.0ml soil extract[1] and adjusted to pH 8.0 by buffering with 100mg Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.

1) See 57

36. MKM (224)

KNO_3	75	mg
KH_2PO_4	2.5	mg
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2	mg
Fe-citrate	250	μg
Agar	1.5	g
Sea water	50	ml
Distilled water	50	ml

37. WESM

ESM medium with 95 ml sea water replaced by 85 ml sea water and 10 ml distilled water.

2) Bacteria-free check media

2)-1. For fresh water algae

38. YT (57)

Stock medium	100	ml
Yeast extract	100	mg
Tryptone	200	mg

39. B - I (63)

Stock medium	100	ml
Proteose peptone	100	mg

40. B - II (63)

Stock medium	100	ml
Yeast extract	500	mg

41. B - III (63)

Stock medium	100	ml
Peptone	500	mg
Beef extract	300	mg

42. B - IV (63)

Stock medium	100	ml
Glucose	100	mg
Peptone	100	mg

43. B - V (63)

Stock medium	100	ml
Sodium acetate	50	mg
Glucose	50	mg
Tryptone	50	mg
Yeast extract	30	mg

2)-2. For marine algae

44. STP (181)

$NaNO_3$	20	mg
K_2HPO_4	1	mg
Sodium glutamate	50	mg
Glucose	20	mg
Glycine	10	mg
D, L - Alanine	10	mg
Vitamin mix 8 [1]	0.1	ml
Trypticase	20	mg
Yeast autolysate [2]	20	mg
Sucrose	100	mg
Soil extract [3]	5	ml
Sea water	80	ml
Distilled water	15	ml
pH 7.5		

1) In the NIES - Collection, vitamin mix 8 is replaced by Vitamin mix S_3.
2) In the NIES - Collection, yeast autolysate is replaced by yeast extract.
3) See 57

45. MM23 (M. Tatewaki, pers. comm.)

NaCl	1.8	g
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	500	mg
KCl	60	mg
$NaNO_3$	100	mg
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	36.7	mg
K_2HPO_4	6	mg
Sucrose	400	mg
PII metals [1]	2	ml
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	48	μg
Thiamine HCl	10	μg
Biotin	0.1	μg
Vitamin B_{12}	0.2	μg
C-Source Mix II [2]	1	ml
Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane	100	mg
Distilled water	97	ml
pH 8.0		

1) See 53
2) See 49

46. Bf / 2 (290)

ASP7[1)]	100	ml
Trypticase	50	mg
Yeast extract	5	mg

1) In the NIES-Collection, ASP7 is replaced by f / 2 medium.

3) Trace metals, vitamin mixes and soil extract

47. A_5 solution (49)

H_3BO_3	286	mg
$MnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	250	mg
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	22.2	mg
$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$	7.9	mg
$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	2.1	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

48. Allen metals

Fe-EDTA	30.16	mg
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	1.79	mg
H_3BO_3	2.86	mg
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.22	mg
$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$	0.079	mg
$(NH_4)_6MoO_{24} \cdot 4H_2O$	0.13	mg
NH_4VO_3	0.023	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

49. C - Source Mix II (M. Tatewaki, pers. comm.)

Glycine	100	mg
D, L - Alanine	100	mg
L - Aspargine	100	mg
Sodium acetate $\cdot 3H_2O$	200	mg
Glucose	200	mg
L - Glutamic acid	200	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

50. Fe (as EDTA; 1:1 molar) (180)

$Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	70.2	mg
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	66	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

* 1 ml of this solution contains 0.1 mg Fe.

51. Fe solution (57)

$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	200	mg
Distilled water	100	ml
Conc $\cdot H_2SO_4$	0.026	ml[1)]

1) 2dlops / 500ml (Ref. 57).

52. f / 2 metals (33)

$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	440	mg
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	316	mg
$CoSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	1.2	mg
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2.1	mg
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	18	mg
$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$	0.7	mg
$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.7	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

53. PII metals (179)

H_3BO_3	114	mg
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	4.9	mg
$MnSO_4 \cdot 4H_2O$	16.4	mg
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	2.2	mg
$CoSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	480	μg
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	100	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

54. PIV metals (182)

$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	19.6	mg
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	3.6	mg
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$ [1)]	2.2	mg
$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	0.4	mg
$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.25	mg
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	100	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

1) In NIES - Collectoin, $ZnCl_2$ is replaced by $ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$.

55 P_N metals (264)

$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	100	mg
H_3BO_3	113	mg
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	6.3	mg
$CoSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	0.093	mg
$ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	4.66	mg
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	3.2	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

56. Vitamine mix S_3 (179)

Thiamine HCl	5	mg
Nicotinic acid	1	mg
Calcium pantothenate	1	mg
ρ - Aminobenzoic acid	0.1	mg
Biotin	0.01	mg
Inositol	50	mg
Folic acid	0.02	mg
Thymine	30	mg
Distilled water	100	ml

57. Soil extract (181)

100g soil combined with 100ml distilled water is heated for 2h and then cooled. The supernatant is passed through a GF / C filter and then distilled water added until there is a total of 100ml.

4) Stock medium for protozoa

58. LE

L Solution: White part of lettuce is dried at 90° C for 1 h without scorching. 300mg of the dried lettuce is added to 100ml boiling water (9 : 1 distilled water / tap water) and boiled for 30 minutes, while stirring. The supernatant is passed through cottonwool.

E solution: 300mg of crushed yolk of hardboiled egg is added to 100ml water (9 : 1 distilled water / tap water) and boiled for 30 minutes, while stirring. The supernatant is passed through cottonwool.

Equal quantities of L and E solutions are mixed. The pH is adjusted to 6. 8 with 1 N NaOH. 100 ml of the solution is dispensed into each 200ml-Erlenmayer flasks and sterilized by autoclaving (120° C, 15 min).

VII. 保存株リストの利用法

系統保存株の学名はアルファベット順に並べてあり、学名が同じ場合は株番号順に並べてある。同定者が記載されていない限り、学名は原則として分離者によってつけられたものである。また、株番号は、数字の前にNIES－をつけて使用することとし(例:NIES-1)、株の学名が命名法などの変更で変わった場合や、やむをえない理由で株が消失した場合にも変更したり付け変えたりしないものとする。

個々の項目についての説明は下記の例を参照されたい。

Spirulina platensis (Gomont) Geitler[1)]

Syn. *Arthrospira platensis* Gomont[2)]

45[3)]

Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki[4)] (1975-11)[5)]

IAM M-184[6)], Unialgal, Clonal[7)], M.M.Watanabe[8)] (1975-11)[9)]

Identified by: M.M.Watanabe[10)]

Culture conditions: MA, 25℃, 1500 lx, 1M[11)]

Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,

Forming water bloom in Inbanuma[12)]

KAS-6-50[13)]

References: 57, 244, 247, 255, 271[14)]

1) 学名と原著者名：原著者名は学名の後に記した。
2) 異名。
3) 株番号：数字の前にNIES-を付けて使用すること。
4) 採集地。
5) 採集年月。
6) 他の保存機関に保存されている場合の株番号、保存機関名は略号で株番号の前に記されている。IAM は東京大学分子細胞生物学研究所、TAC は国立科学博物館筑波実験植物園、UTEX はテキサス大学の藻類株保存施設である。
7) 株の状態。
8) 分離者。
9) 分離年月。
10) 同定者。
11) 培地名、保存温度、保存照度、保存期間。明暗周期は12時間12時間に設定されている。培地は特に記さない限り液体である。軟寒天培地：SS、寒天斜面培地：Sの場合は略号を（ ）内に記した。また、（ ）内の温度、照度は前培養が必要な場合、その条件である。

12) 株の性質。

unstable; 保存状態が不安定で永続的な維持が困難である株。

untransportable; 長期間の（航空便での）郵送では、生存状態で受け取るのが困難である株。

13) 分離者等の使用している株名。

14) 参考文献の番号。

VII. EXPLANATORY NOTES ABOUT THE LIST

The strains are listed by scientific names in alphabetical order. Strains with the same scientific name are arranged in order of their strain numbers. The scientific name of each strain was designated by the isolator, unless the identifier is described. The number assigned to the given strain remains the same, regardless of any change in nomenclature. The strain number should be used with the initials "NIES-"(e.g. NIES-1). A detailed example of a strain description is presented below.

Spirulina platensis (Gomont) Geitler[1)]
Syn. ***Arthrospira platensis*** Gomont[2)]
45[3)]
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki[4)] (1975-11)[5)]
IAM M-184[6)], Unialgal, Clonal[7)], M.M.Watanabe[8)] (1975-11)[9)]
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe[10)]
Culture conditions: MA, 25℃, 1500 lx, 1M[11)]
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater,
Forming water bloom in Inbanuma[12)]
KAS-6-50[13)]
References: 57, 244, 247, 255, 271[14)]

1) Scientific name with authority.
2) Synonym.
3) Strain number.
4) Collection site.
5) Collection date.
6) The strain designations in other culture collections or institutions. The following abbreviations are presented before the strain number.
   IAM: Institute of Molecular and Cellular Biosciences, University of Tokyo.
   TAC: Tsukuba Botanical Garden, National Science Museum.
   UTEX: Culture Collection of Algae at the University of Texas at Austin.
7) Status of the strain.
8) Isolator.
9) Isolation date.
10) Identifier.
11) Culture condition for maintenance: medium*,temperature, light intensity and duration of subculturing**.

The light-dark cycle is defined as 12 hours light 12 hours dark.

* Unless otherwise noted the phase of the medium is liquid.

The abbreviations in parentheses are SS for semi-solid and S for solid.

** Preculture temperature and light intensity are given in parentheses when preculture is required.

12) Characteristics of the strain.

"Unstable" indicates that the strain probably cannot be maintained indefinitely, for various reasons including unsuccessful induction of auxospore formation and germination in diatom.

"Untransportable" indicates that the strain is not robust enough to be sent by air mail, involving much time.

13) Strain designation given by the isolator.

14) Reference number. References corresponding to the numbers are listed in pp.112~126.

VIII. LIST OF STRAINS

ALGAE

Achnanthes lanceolata Brébisson

406
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-04)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-04)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
3st-0-28
References: 203, 204

Achnanthes longipes Agardh

330
Kawazu / Shizuoka (1985-05)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
IMHB-5

Achnanthes minutissima Kützing

71
Kosaka River / Akita (1983-04)
Axenic, Clonal, A.Yuri (1983-09)
Identified by: M.Mizuno
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
A15-6
References: 173, 203, 204, 266, 267

407
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-06)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
4st-0-8
Reference: 204

408
Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)
Identified by: M.Idei
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT5-23
Reference: 204

409
Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)
Identified by: M.Idei
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ast-3-3
Reference: 204

410
Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal F.Kasai (1987-09)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT4-18
Reference: 204

411
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-03)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
1st-3-17
References: 203, 204

412
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-03)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
1St-1-1
References: 203, 204

413
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-03)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
1st-2-8
References: 203, 204

414
Ooe River(Ozegahara) / Fukushima (1987-10)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-11)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
0-25
Reference: 204

Achnanthes minutissima Kützing
var. *saprophila* Kobayasi et Mayama
372
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1985-12)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-12)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Reidentified by M.Idei
KAAC-6

Actinastrum hantzschii Lagerheim
415
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-07)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20°C, 500 lx, 3M, (25°C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F7-4
Reference: 255

Actinoptycus senarius (Ehrenberg) Ehrenberg
552
Hitachi / Ibaraki (1990-09)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Ono (1990-10)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 15°C, 1000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
No.9

Alexandrium catenella (Whedon et Kofoid) Balech
Syn. *Protogonyaulax catenella* (Whedon et Kofoid) Taylor
220
Tsuda Bay / Kagawa (1980-06)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: ESM, ESM2-1, 20°C, 4000 lx,1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-31-1

519
Owase Bay / Mie
Axenic, Clonal, T.Okaichi
Culture conditions: ESM, ESM2-1, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-41

520
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1988-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
88HH-2

Alexandrium tamarense (Lebour) Balech
Syn. *Protogonyaulax tamarensis* (Lebour) Taylor
239
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1982-03)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: ESM, WESM, 15°C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-56-1

521
Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 15°C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable
HT-1

Amphidinium britannicum (Herdman) Lebour
405
Hasaki / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Benthic, Marine, Untransportable
HASS-1

Amphidinium carterae Hulburt
331
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1986-01)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-02)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, ESM2-1, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
IIDA

Anabaena affinis Lemmermann
40
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)
IAM M-168, Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CT, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Unstable
References: 57, 255, 285

Anabaena circinalis Rabenhorst ex Bornet et Flahault
41
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)
IAM M-169, Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Unstable
References: 57, 255

Anabaena cylindrica Lemmermann
19
IAM M-1, Axenic, Non-clonal
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 2, 3, 6, 18, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 44, 57, 115, 159, 160, 161, 162, 175, 176, 177, 202, 211, 224, 231, 255, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285

Anabaena flos-aquae Brébisson ex Bornet et Flahault f. *flos-aquae*
73
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)
TAC 32, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator ,Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-32
Reference: 255

74
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)
TAC 33, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CT, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-33
References: 112, 113, 114, 255

75
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-12)
TAC 43, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-12)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-43
Reference: 255

Anabaena solitaria Klebahn f. *solitaria*
80
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-12)
TAC 42, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-12)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-42
Reference: 255

Anabaena spiroides Klebahn
76
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-06)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-06)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CT, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-A-12
Reference: 255

Anabaena spiroides Klebahn f. *crassa* (Lemmermann) Elenkin
78
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-07)
TAC 30, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-07)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M

Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-30

Anabaena spiroides Klebahn f. *spiroides*
77
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)
TAC 31, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-31
Reference: 255

79
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-07)
TAC 28, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-07)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-28

263
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-07)
TAC 27, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-07)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CT, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-27
Reference: 255

Anabaena variabilis Kützing ex Bornet et Flahault
23
IAM M-2, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx,4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Non-heterocystous variant
References: 3, 13, 14, 15, 28, 29, 30, 57, 202, 212, 224

Anabaenopsis circularis (G.S.West) Woloszynska et Miller
21
IAM M-4, Axenic, Clonal, A.Watanabe
Identified by: Hirano
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater,
Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 3, 57, 115, 224, 230, 255

Aphanizomenon flos-aquae (Lemmermann) Ralfs f. *gracile* (Lemmermann) Elenkin
81
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-01)
TAC 1, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-02)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-TAN-1
Reference: 255

Aphanocapsa montana Cramer
416
Nikko / Tochigi (1987-04)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-04)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
NK-24
Reference: 204

* *Arthrospira platensis* Gomont
See *Spirulina platensis* (Gomont) Geitler

Asterionella glacialis Castracane
265
Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
MB-B-1

417
Maizuru Bay / Kyoto (1985-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, C.E.Riquelme (1985-10)
Identified by: C.E.Riquelme
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine

Astrephomene gubernaculifera Pocock
418
Kaisei / Kanagawa (1981-4)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-05)
Identified by: H.Nozaki

Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-419
1520-4 (–)
Reference: 139

419
Kaisei / Kanagawa (1981-4)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-05)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-418
1520-1 (+)
Reference: 139

Astrephomene perforata Nozaki
564
Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-06)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Type strain, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-565
1620-3-2
Reference: 139

565
Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-06)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Type strain, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-564
1620-4-1
Reference: 139

Aulosira laxa Kirchner ex Bornet et Flahault
50
Pusa / India
IAM M-128, Axenic, Non-clonal, G.S.Venkataraman
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation, M-128 as Aulosira fertissima in IAM, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 57, 255

Basichlamys sacculifera (Scherffel) Skuja
Syn. ***Gonium sacculiferum*** Scherffel
566
Fujisawa / Kanagawa (1983-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1983-09)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Akinete forming
3907-1
Reference: 142

Brachiomonas submarina Bohlin
375
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1986-08)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Brackish
86-SuHH-2

Cachonina niei Loeblich III
420
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1986-01)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-02)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable
IID-1

Calothrix brevissima G.S.West
22
Parao Isl. (1941-09)
IAM M-7, Axenic, Non-clonal, A.Watanabe
Identified by: K.Negoro
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation Chromatic adaptation
References: 57, 174, 224

Calothrix crustacea Thuret ex Bornet et Flahault
266
Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1972-09)
IAM M-171, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1972-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 500 lx, 6M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Marine
References: 57, 244, 258

Calothrix parasitica Thuret ex Bornet et Flahault
267
Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1972-07)
IAM M-172, Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1972-07)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 500 lx, 6M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Marine, Endophyte in *Nemalion* (Rhodophyceae)
Reference: 57

334
Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1973-02)
IAM M-173, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1973-02)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 500 lx, 6M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Marine, Endophytie in *Codium* (Chlorophyceae)
Reference: 57

Calothrix scopulorum Agardh ex Bornet et Flahault
268
Oshoro Bay / Hokkaido (1972-09)
IAM M-174, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1972-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, MKM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 6M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Marine
References: 57, 244, 258

Carteria crucifera Korshikov ex Pascher
421
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CYT, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
SIST3-1

Carteria inversa (Korshikov) Bourrelly
422
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1982-11)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1982-11)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
134-4

423
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Erata (1983-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
106

424
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Kas-10

425
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1985-11)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-11)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
w-8-15

Carteria klebsii (Dangeard) Francé
426
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
SIST7-4

Carteria multifilis (Fresenius) Dill
427
Kashiwa / Chiba (1986)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ca1-2

Carteria obtusa Dill
428
Kashiwa / Chiba (1986-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater

Ca-2-1

429
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Kasama (1986-03)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
SIS5-20

430
Kashiwa / Chiba (1986-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ca2-3

431
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
SIST6-3

Carteria radiosa Korshikov ex Pascher
432
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1985-11)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-11)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
w-5-2

Ceratium hirundinella (O.F.Müller) Schrank
376
Lake Hinuma / Ibaraki (1986-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: URO, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Brackish, Freshwater, Untransportable
860627-10

Chaetoceros didymum Ehrenberg
586
Hitachi / Ibaraki (1990-09)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Ono (1990-10)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
St-4

Chaetoceros sociale Lauder
377
Shitaru Harbor / Shizuoka (1985-05)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Marine
STHB-4

553
Tokyo Bay / Tokyo (1991-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Ono (1991-10)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
T-1

Chamaesiphon polymorphus Geitler
433
Lake Mashu / Hokkaido (1987-09)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, 10° C, 500 lx, 2M, (10° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
M-29
References: 204, 205

Chamaesiphon subglobosus Lemmermann
434
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-03)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
2st-2-1
References: 203, 204, 205

Characiochloris sasae Nozaki
567
Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1990-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1991-01)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Type strain, Aplanospore forming

91-0106-1
Reference: 151

Characium maximum S.Watanabe
154
Sasebo / Nagasaki (1975-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil, Habitat:Garden Shrine where *Cryptomeria japonica* was planted
6-EBO-2
Reference: 270

Characium polymorphum Printz
436
Between Ghorepani and Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)
IAM C-340, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-07)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
N-76-0
Reference: 57

Chattonella antiqua (Hada) Ono
1
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1978-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1978-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
Ho-1
References: 46, 95, 97, 116, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 136, 261, 288

2
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-09)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi
Identified by: S.Yamochi
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
OCH-a
Reference: 46

83
Off Hiketa / Seto Inland Sea (1977-08)
Axenic, Clonal, C.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-2
References: 46, 216

84
Off Hiketa / Seto Inland Sea (1972)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Okaichi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-6-1
Reference: 46

85
Shodo Isl. / Kagawa (1978-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-8-5
References: 46, 47

86
Uranouchi Bay / Kochi (1980-11)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-42-4
References: 46, 47, 216

113
Naoshima Isl. / Kagawa (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-59-2
Reference: 46

114
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-74-8
References: 46, 279

161
Hiroshima Bay / Hiroshima
Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
Hiroshima-70

Reference: 37

557
Hiroshima Bay / Hiroshima (1970-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Takayama (1970-09)
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

558
Mikawa Bay / Aichi
Axenic, Clonal, S.Toriumi
Identified by: S.Toriumi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

Chattonella marina (Subrahmanyan) Hara et Chihara
3
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi (1982-08)
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
OCH-m
Reference: 216

14
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
H-53-11
References: 46, 279

115
Kinko Bay / Kagoshima (1978-06)
Axenic, Clonal, Aramaki/Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-9-1
Reference: 46

116
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1981-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-46-7
Reference: 46

117
Naoshima Isl. / Kagawa (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-58-3
Reference: 46

118
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-75-2
References: 46, 47, 216

121
Kagoshima Bay / Kagoshima (1982)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Aramaki (1982)
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGO-57-1
References: 46, 47, 216

559
Maizuru Bay / Kyoto (1975-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H Takayama (1975-10)
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

Chattonella ovata Y.Hara et Chihara, nom. nud.
603
Harima-Nada / Seto Island Sea (1984-04)
Axenic, Clonal, I.Imai
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
Reference: 36

Chlamydomonas augustae Skuja
var. ***ellipsoidea*** S.Watanabe
158
Sumatra / Indonesia (1979-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil
ASE-242
References: 270, 271

Chlamydomonas fasciata Ettl
437
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
H-3-4-2

Chlamydomonas monadina Stein var. *monadina*
438
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Kas-7

Chlamydomonas monticola S.Watanabe
157
Mt. Shiroumadake / Nagano (1980-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil
KUC80-4
References: 173, 270

Chlamydomonas neglecta Korshikov ex Pascher
439
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
T-4-19

Chlamydomonas parkeae Ettl
440
Izumi Bay / Nagasaki (1986-03)
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-03)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Marine
I-29
Reference: 185

441
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-01)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-02)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Marine
HH-5
Reference: 185

Chlamydomonas pulsatilla Wollenweber
122
Muroran / Hokkaido (1966-05)
IAM C-385, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1966-05)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: P35, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
MKF-50
References: 57, 255, 271

Chlorella pyrenoidosa Chick
226
IAM C-28, Axenic, Clonal, E.G.Pringsheim
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 57, 106, 135, 206, 224, 271, 291, 292

Chlorella vulgaris Beijerinck
227
IAM C-30, Axenic, Clonal, A.Watanabe
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 57, 80, 111, 168, 215, 224, 271, 292

Chlorogonium metamorphum Skuja
123
Niseko / Hokkaido (1964-07)
IAM C-349, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1964-07)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
MKF-14
Reference: 57

446
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-04)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Freshwater
413D4-4

Chloromonas insignis (Anachin) Gerloff et Ettl
447
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Kas-8

Chlorosarcinopsis caeca S.Watanabe
160
Tottori (1972-05)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil
TOT-24
Reference: 270

Chlorosarcinopsis delicata S.Watanabe
153
Kyoto / Kyoto (1975-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil
KUC3-6
Reference: 270

Chrysochromulina hirta Manton
563
Shizugawa / Miyagi (1991-11)
Unialgal, Clonal, N.Hatakeyama (1991-11)
Identified by: M.Kawachi
Culture conditions: ESM, 15° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine

Chrysochromulina parva Lackey
562
NIES / Tsukuba (1992-02)
Unialgal, Clonal, N.Hatakeyama (1992-03)
Identified by: M.Kawachi
Culture conditions: AF-6, 15° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater

Closterium acerosum Ehrenberg ex Ralfs
124
Daramshara / Nepal (1965-10)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
N-20-1
Reference: 53

125
Rukumkot / Nepal (1965-10)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
N-25-22
Reference: 53

126
Muna / Nepal (1965-11)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
N-40-12
Reference: 53

127
Sapporo / Hokkaido
IAM C-435, Axenic, Clonal, Y.Nishihama
Identified by: Y.Nishihama
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
H-2-2
References: 53, 57

448
IAM C-314, UTEX 1075, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
Reference: 57

Closterium aciculare T.West
var. ***subpronum*** W. et G.S.West
258
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-12)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-259 and NIES-260
Bca-25
Reference: 10

259
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-12)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-258
Bca-26

260
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-11)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-11)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-258

Closterium calosporum Wittrock var. ***calosporum***
271
Vermont / U.S.A.
IAM C-318, Axenic, Clonal, P.W.Cook
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 57, 62, 233, 234

Closterium calosporum Wittrock
var. ***galiciense*** Gutwinski
128
Ibaraki
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-162
IB-21-20

162
Ibaraki
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-128, NIES-163 and NIES-168
IB-21-21

163
Ginama / Okinawa (1973-06)
IAM C-455, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-162, NIES-164 and NIES-165
R-5-3
References: 62, 233, 234

164
Ginama / Okinawa (1973-06)
IAM C-454, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-163 and NIES-166
R-5-2
References: 62, 233, 234

165
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-03)
IAM C-457, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-163, NIES-166 and NIES-168
R-11-6
References: 62, 233, 234

166
Kagawa-cho / Kagawa (1974-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-164, NIES-165 and NIES-167
J5-56-11

167
Kagawa-cho / Kagawa (1974-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-166
J5-56-12

168
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-03)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-165
R-11-5
References: 62, 233, 234

Closterium calosporum Wittrock
var. ***himalayense*** M.Watanabe
169
Shewaden / Nepal (1972-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-134-5
References: 233, 234

170
Suke / Nepal (1972-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-143-19

171
Suke / Nepal (1972-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-147-3
References: 75, 233

336
Suke / Nepal (1972-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-147-12
Reference: 233

Closterium ehrenbergii Meneghini ex Ralfs
228
Ebina / Kanagawa (1975-12)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Mating group B
Crosses with NIES-229
KK-33-1
References: 45, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 75

229
Ebina / Kanagawa (1975-12)
Axenic, Clona, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Mating group B
Crosses with NIES-228
KK-33-6
References: 45, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 75

Closterium gracile Brébisson ex Ralfs
179
Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)
IAM C-444, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura

Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-180
N-90-58
References: 53, 57

180
Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)
IAM C-445, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-179
N-90-59
References: 53, 57

Closterium incurvum Brébisson

181
Dhorpatan / Nepal (1965-11)
IAM C-438, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-34-2
References: 53, 57

337
Nawakot / Nepal (1965-10)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, T. Ichimura
Identified by: T. Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-12-92
Reference: 53

Closterium moniliferum Ehrenberg ex Ralfs var. ***moniliferum***

172
Nepal
Unialgal, Non-clonal
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-100-1

173
Kitaadachi-gun / Saitama (1969-01)
IAM C-432, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-03)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
S-1-22
Reference: 57

174
Ghorepani / Nepal (1965-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-76-30
Reference: 53

Closterium moniliferum Ehrenberg ex Ralfs var. ***submoniliferum***(Woronichin) Krieger

182
Kitaadachi-gun / Saitama (1969-01)
IAM C-433, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-03)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-183
S-1-13
References: 53, 57

183
Kitaadachi-gun / Saitama (1969-01)
IAM C-434, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-03)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-182
S-1-24
References: 53, 57

Closterium navicula (Brébisson) Lütkemüller

175
Chingkhola / Nepal (1965-11)
IAM C-443, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,

(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-49-7
References: 53, 57

176
Ghorepani / Nepal (1965-12)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-75-10
Reference: 53

177
Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-79-26
Reference: 53

178
Shewaden / Nepal (1972-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974)
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
N-134-15

Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale complex
51
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type +, Group II A
IB-4-2
References: 244, 248, 249, 250

52
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –, Group II A
IB-4-9
References: 244, 248, 249, 250

53
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type +, Group II A
IB-6-8
References: 244, 248, 249, 250

54
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –, Group II A
IB-6-9
References: 244, 248, 249

55
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-05)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –, Group II C
IB-8-15
References: 244, 248, 249

56
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-05)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –, Group II A
IB-8-24
References: 173, 244, 248, 249

57
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-05)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Group II A
IB-8-25
References: 173, 244, 248, 249

58
Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Group II A
IB-10-1
References: 244, 248, 249

59
Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Group II A
IB-10-2
References: 244, 248, 249

60
Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Group II B
IB-12-1
References: 244, 248, 249

61
Mito / Ibaraki (1975-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Group II B
IB-12-2
References: 244, 248, 249

62
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Group II A
IB-13-1
References: 244, 248, 249

63
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1975-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Group II A
IB-13-2
References: 244, 248, 249

64
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-11)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-11)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Group II B
KAS-4-29
References: 76, 77, 78, 134, 191, 244, 248, 249, 250

65
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-11)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-11)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Group II B
KAS-4-30
References: 76, 77, 78, 134, 191, 244, 248, 249, 250

66
Piuthan / Nepal (1965-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type +, Group I A
N-13-1
References: 52, 53, 244

67
Damchan / Nepal (1965-11)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type +, Group I B
N-31-19
References: 53, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 244

68
Damchan / Nepal (1965-11)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –, Group I B
N-31-24
References: 53, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 244

69
Lake Teganuma / Chiba (1974-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type +, Group II B
TG-2-21
References: 244, 248, 249

70
Lake Teganuma / Chiba (1974-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-06)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –, Group II B
TG-2-22
References: 244, 248, 249

261
Katsuta / Ibaraki (1974-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type +, Group II C
IB-8-14
References: 244, 248, 249

262
Piuthan / Nepal (1965-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Mating type –
N-13-4
References: 52, 53, 244

Closterium pleurodermatum West et West
449
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-03)
IAM C-518, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-12)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
R-11-20

Closterium praelongum Brébisson
var. ***brevius*** (Nordstedt) Krieger
450
Nawakot / Nepal (1965-10)
IAM C-447, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M,
(20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-12-3
References: 53, 57

451
Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, , T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-78-8
Reference: 53

Closterium pusillum Hantzsch var. ***maius*** Raciborski
185
Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)
IAM C-449, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic
N-79-19
References: 53, 57

Closterium rostratum Ehrenberg ex Ralfs
var. ***subrostratum*** (Krieger) Krieger
Syn. ***Closterium subrostratum*** Krieger
338
Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)
IAM C-446, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-90-55
References: 53, 57

Closterium selenastrum M.Watanabe
339
Mt. Yonahadake / Okinawa (1972-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
R-9-40
References: 62, 233, 234

340
Mt. Yonaha / Okinawa (1972-10)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
R-9-42
References: 62, 234

Closterium spinosporum Hodgetts
var. ***crassum*** M.Watanabe
186
Lake Akan / Hokkaido (1973-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic, Type strain
AK-46
References: 62, 233, 234

187
Mt. Yonaha / Okinawa (1973-06)
IAM C-461, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
R-9-13
References: 62, 233, 234

341
Mt. Yonahadake / Okinawa (1972-10)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
R-9-12
References: 62, 233, 234

Closterium spinosporum Hodgetts
var. ***malaysiense*** M.Watanabe
188
Penang / Malaysia (1974-01)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +
M-10-1
References: 233, 234

189
Penang / Malaysia (1974-01)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type – M-10-4
References: 233, 234

Closterium spinosporum Hodgetts var. ***ryukyuense*** M.Watanabe
191
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
R-12-3
References: 233, 234

192
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
R-12-6
References: 233, 234

193
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic, Giant cell
R-12-2G3
Reference: 233

Closterium spinosporum Hodgetts var. ***spinosporum***
194
Tsukude-mura / Aichi (1972-10)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CAM, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
A-2-22
References: 62, 233, 234

195
Tsukude-mura / Aichi (1972-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CAM, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
A-7-3
Reference: 234

196
Tsukude-mura / Aichi (1972-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CAM, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
A-7-6
Reference: 233

197
Tsukude-mura / Aichi (1972-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
A-13-4
References: 233, 234

* ***Closterium subrostratum*** Krieger
See ***Closterium rostratum*** Ehrenberg ex Ralfs var. ***subrostratum*** (Krieger) Krieger

Closterium tumidum Johnson
198
Billethadi / Nepal (1965-12)
IAM C-450, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-79-11
References: 53, 57

Closterium venus Kützing ex Ralfs
199
Kathmandu / Nepal (1968)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
N-90-48

Closterium wallichii Turner
200
Kitaadachi-gun / Saitama (1969-01)
IAM C-451, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
S-1-0
Reference: 57

201
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-09)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Homothallic
F60-21

202
Ghasa / Nepal (1965-11)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-63-0
Reference: 53

Coelastrum astroideum De Notaris
129
Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 56, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-56-7

130
Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-08)
TAC 51-9A, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-51-9A

244
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater

342
Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 54, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-54-1

Coelastrum morus W. et G.S.West
231
Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F78-4-2

Coelastrum proboscideum Bohlin
131
Near Tukucha / Nepal (1965-11)
IAM C-344, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-07)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
N-63-20
References: 57, 255

Coelastrum reticulatum (Dangeard) Senn
132
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 53-5A, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe

Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
TAN-53-5A

Coelastrum reticulatum (Dangeard) Senn var. *reticulatum*
245
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F63-3

Coolia monotis Meunier
343
Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-04)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 1500 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Marine, Tide pool, Unstable, Untransportable
8-1

Coscinodiscus asteromphalus Ehrenberg
272
Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)
Unialgal,Clonal,T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M,
Characteristics: Marine
MB-Cos

Coscinodiscus granii Gough
273
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-01)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-01)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
HHB-i

Cosmarium contractum Kirchner
133
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 53, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
TAN-53-2

Cosmarium hians Borge
452
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
YAMA-Cos-4

Cosmocladium constrictum (Archer) Archer
248
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-12)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F75-2

Cricosphaera roscoffensis (Dangeard) Gayral et Fresnel
8
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1978-09)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi
Identified by: S.Yamochi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
OCri
Reference: 166

Cryptomonas ovata Ehrenberg
274
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1982-10)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-10)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00046
Reference: 67

275
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-09)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Freshwater
#00042
Reference: 67

Cryptomonas platyuris Skuja
276
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00096
Reference: 67

344
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00103
Reference: 67

Cryptomonas rostratiformis Skuja
277
Hongo / Hiroshima (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-10)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00148
Reference: 67

278
Hongo / Hiroshima (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-10)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00154
Reference: 67

345
Sugadaira / Nagano (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00006
Reference: 67

Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa Skuja
279
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00099
Reference: 67

280
Sugadaira / Nagano (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00014
Reference: 67

281
Minamiizu / Shizuoka (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-05)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 5° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00073
Reference: 67

282
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-09)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00056
References: 5, 67

346
Sugadaira / Nagano (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1982-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 5° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00009
Reference: 67

347
Minamiizu / Shizuoka (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-05)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 5° C, 2000 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Freshwater
#00072
Reference: 67

348
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishimitsu (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Ishimitsu
Culture conditions: VT, 10° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
#00109
Reference: 67

Cyanidioschyzon merdae De Luca et al.
549
Unialgal, Non-clonal
Identified by: A.Merola et al.
Culture conditions: Allen, 20° C, 500 lx, 6M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Acidophilic
3
Reference: 105

Cyanidium caldarium (Tilden) Geitler
250
See *Galdieria sulphuraria* (Galdieri) Merola

551
Unialgal, Non-clonal
Identified by: A.Merola et al.
Culture conditions: Allen, 20° C, 500 lx, 6M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Acidophilic
086
Reference: 105

Cyanophora paradoxa Korshikov
547
England
UTEX 555, Axenic, Clonal, E.G.Pringsheim (1943)
Identified by: E.G.Pringsheim
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Alkaline water

Cylindrocystis brebissonii (Ralfs) De Bary
var. ***brebissonii***
349
Lake Onuma / Hokkaido (1967-06)
IAM C-354, Axenic, Clonal, M.Haga (1968-01)
Identified by: M.Haga
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
6801-68

Dictyochloropsis irregularis Nakano et Isagi
378
Akkeshi / Hokkaido (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Isagi (1982-08)
Identified by: T.Nakano
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Aerial on the surface of the bark of *Picea jezoensis*
CCHU-2227
Reference: 133

Dictyosphaerium pulchellum Wood
453
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1988-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Yanai (1988-12)
Identified by: Y.Niiyama
Culture conditions: CB, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater

Dimorphococcus lunatus A.Brown
134
Ozegahara / Gunma (1983-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
34-5

135
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F-61-4
Reference: 255

Dinobryon divergens Imhof
284
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1983-12)

Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: AF-6/2, 15° C, 2000 lx, 4M
Characteristics: Freshwater
F-75-26

Ditylum brightwellii (T.West) Grunow et Heurck
350
Shimoda / Shizuoka (1985-05)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
KBB-10

Docidium undulatum Bailey var. ***undulatum***
285
Oze / Fukushima (1983-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: SW(Bi), 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
41-11

Draparnaldia plumosa (Vaucher) Agardh
454
Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-10)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-10)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 10° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(10° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
2Tst-2-1
Reference: 204

Echinosphaeridium nordstedtii Lemmermann
137
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F-56-3
Reference: 255

Eremosphaera gigas (Archer) Fott et Kalina
379
Shinobugaoka / Osaka (1968-11)
IAM C-338, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-01)
Identified by: T.Nakano
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
O-2
References: 57, 255

Eremosphaera viridis De Bary
380
Oze / Fukushima (1983-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Identified by: T.Nakano
Culture conditions: CAM, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
43-23

Errerella bornhemiensis Conrad
455
Between Ghorepani and Billethadi / Nepal
(1965-12)
IAM C-341, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1972-05)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
N-76-1
Reference: 57

Eudorina elegans Ehrenberg
351
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1983-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-12)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Fresh water, Homothallic
B-Eud-6

Eudorina elegans Ehrenberg var. ***elegans***
456
Chiyoda-ku / Tokyo (1977-09)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1977-09)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic,
Male, Crosses with NIES-457
A-5 (m)
Reference: 138

457
Chiyoda-ku / Tokyo (1977-09)

Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1977-09)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Female, Crosses with NIES-456
I-14 (f)
Reference: 138

Eudorina elegans Ehrenberg
var. ***synoica*** Goldstein
458
Midori-ku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1980-01)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1980-04)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Monoecious
04427-1
Reference: 145

568
Kathmandu / Nepal (1986-09)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1987-09)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Monoecious
7914-E-6
Reference: 146

Eudorina illinoisensis (Kofoid) Pascher
459
Saiwai-ku / Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1984-01)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1985-06)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Female, Crosses with NIES-460
5607-E-14 (F)
References: 143, 155

460
Saiwai-ku / Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1984-01)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1985-06)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Male, Crosses with NIES-459
5630-E-3 (m)
Reference: 143

Euglena clara Skuja
253
Higashiyata River / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
USI-21

Euglena gracilis Klebs
47
IAM E-3, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: HUT(SS), 20° C, 500 lx, 1M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Material for Vitamin B12 bioassay
References: 57, 71, 224

48
IAM E-6(Z strain), Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: HUT(SS), 20° C, 500 lx, 1M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Material for Vitamin B_{12} bioassay
References: 12, 57, 64, 71, 109, 115, 169, 170, 171, 172, 209, 210

Euglena gracilis Klebs var. ***bacillaris*** Pringsheim
49
IAM E-2, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: HUT, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 57, 71, 224

Euglena mutabilis Schmitz
286
Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-10)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater

Eunotia pectinalis (Kützing) Rabenhorst
var. ***minor*** (Kützing) Rabenhorst
461
Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)

Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15°C, 1500 lx, 4M
Characteristics: Freshwater
(1)-16
Reference: 204

Eunotia serra Ehrenberg var. ***serra***
352
Tsukiyono / Gunma (1985-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-07)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
OPUB-2

Eutreptiella gymnastica Throndsen
381
Yashima Bay / Kagawa (1982-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine,
KGW-63-1

Fibrocapsa japonica Toriumi et Takano
136
Tsuda Bay / Kagawa (1978-07)
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki
Identified by: K.Yuki
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-20-2
Reference: 219

462
Hasaki / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20°C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
HASS-8

560
Mikawa bay / Aichi
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Toriumi
Identified by: T.Honjou
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

605
Seto Inland Sea / Yamaguchi (1970-08)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Iwasaki (1970-08)
Identified by: H.Takano
Culture conditions: f/2, 20°C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable

Fischerella major Gomont
592
Yukawa-hot spring / Iwate (1990-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hagiwara (1990-10)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: CB, 20°C, 500 lx, 2M, (25°C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Benthic
Yu-50

Fragilaria capucina Desmazières
391
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1985-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)
Identified by: M.Idei
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15°C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
KEB-24

Galdieria sulphuraria (Galdieri) Merola
250
IAM M-8, Unialgal, Non-clonal
Culture conditions: Allen, 20°C, 500 lx, 4M, (25°C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Hot spring, Formerly identified as *Cyanidium caldarium* (Tilden) Geitler
References: 57, 82, 115

550
Unialgal, Non-clonal, Pinto
Identified by: A.Merola et al.
Culture conditions: Allen, 20°C, 500 lx, 6M, (25°C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Acidophilic, Type strain
002
Reference: 105

Gephyrocapsa oceanica Kamptner
353
Tsushima / Nagasaki (1986-03)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-05)
Identified by: I.Inouye

Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Marine
TMCO-2
Reference: 99

Glenodiniopsis uliginosa (Schilling) Woloszynska
463
Shizukuishi / Iwate (1984-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: AF-6/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Unstable, Untransportable
TM3D-6

Gloeomonas lateperforata (Skuja) Ettl
464
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1982-11)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1982-11)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater

Gomphonema gracile Ehrenberg var. *gracile*
465
Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ast-1-1
Reference: 204

Gomphonema parvulum Kützing var. *parvulum*
466
Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-07)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-07)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 10° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Tst-1-18
Reference: 204

467
Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-07)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 10° C, 1500 lx, 4M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Tst-4-3
Reference: 204

Gonatozygon brebissonii De Bary
138
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-11)
Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
KAS-4-43

139
Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 56-1, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-56-1

Gonatozygon monotaenium De Bary
247
Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-06)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
84-25-109

287
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 53-3, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1000 lx, 1M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-53-3

Gonium pectorale Müller var. *pectorale*
468
Kohoku-ku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1979-04)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1979-04)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-469
9406-10
References: 140, 149

469
Kohoku-ku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1979-04)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1979-04)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-468
9406-12
Reference: 140

569
Kourakuen / Okayama (1988-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-570
88-1113-G-1

570
Kourakuen / Okayama (1988-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-569
88-1113-G-2

* ***Gonium sacculiferum*** Scherffel
See ***Basichlamys sacculifera*** (Scherffel) Skuja

Gonium sociale (Dujardin) Warming var.***sociale***
571
Kohoku-ku / Yokohama / Kanagawa (1982-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1982-10)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Isogamy
21028-4
References: 144, 157

Gonium viridistellatum M.Watanabe
288
Okinawa / Okinawa (1973-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-289 and 290
G4
References: 148, 232

289
Okinawa / Okinawa (1973-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Type strain, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-288
G3
References: 148, 232

290
Okinawa / Okinawa (1973-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Type strain, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-288
G1
References: 148, 232

Gymnodinium breve Davis
140
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1979-06)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-15-2

Gymnodinium fuscum Stein
470
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: AF-6/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Unstable, Untransportable
SPSDG

Gymnodinium nagasakiense Takayama et Adachi
249
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1980-08)
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki
Identified by: K.Yuki
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable,

Untransportable
KGW-34-4

Gymnodinium sanguineum Hirasaka
11
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1979-01)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
B-O-2
References: 116, 219, 288

607
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Iwasaki (1981)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable

Gyrodinium falcatum Kofoid et Swezy
142
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1981-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-51-1

Gyrodinium instriatum Freudenthal et Lee
143
Shodo Isl. / Kagawa (1978-06)
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki
Identified by: K.Yuki
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-17-1

354
Shimoda Harbor / Shizuoka (1985-05)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-05)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
SMHD-11

Haematococcus lacustris
(Girod-Chantrans)Rostafinski
Syn. *Haematococcus pluvialis* Flotow
144
Sapporo / Hokkaido (1964-07)
IAM C-392, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1964-07)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Isogamy
MKF-8
References: 57, 72, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 208, 255

* *Haematococcus pluvialis* Flotow
See *Haematococcus lacustris*
(Girod-Chantrans) Rostafinski

Hafniomonas montana (Geitler) Ettl et Moestrup
257
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-10)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
OUT-5
Reference: 255

Hantzschia amphioxys (Ehrenberg) Grunow
var. *compacta* Hust.
587
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1990-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Hagiwara (1990-04)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Wn-24

Hemidinium nasutum Stein
471
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: AF-6/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable
87SPD-1

Heterocapsa pygmaea Loeblich III et al.
472

Kashiwazaki / Niigata (1986-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable
KSTH-23

473
Izuhara / Nagasaki (1986-03)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-03)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable
TMUD-2

Heterocapsa triquetra Stein

7
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1981-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi
Identified by: S.Yamochi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
OHet
Reference: 99

235
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1982-03)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-57
Reference: 219

Heterosigma akashiwo (Hada) Hada

4
Fukuyama Bay / Hiroshima (1966-06)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Iwasaki et al.
Identified by: H.Iwasaki et al.
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
FHE
Reference: 69

5
Gokasho Bay / Mie (1966)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Iwasaki et al.
Identified by: Y.Hara
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
GHE
Reference: 70

6
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1979-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
OHE-1
References: 39, 40, 92, 93, 94, 96, 99, 100, 107, 108, 110, 116, 187, 200, 220, 221, 222, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 268, 286, 288

9
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
H-28

10
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
H-40

145
Nomaike / Kagoshima (1978-05)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-11-5
Reference: 219

146
Shido Bay / Kagawa (1978-06)
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki
Identified by: K.Yuki
Culture conditions: f/2, M-ASP7, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M

Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-21-2

293
Onagawa Bay / Miyagi (1984-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
8280G21-1

561
Mikawa Bay / Aichi
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Toriumi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

Hyalotheca dissiliens Brébisson ex Ralfs
147
Nagatoro / Saitama (1969-11)
IAM C-510, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1972-06)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Crosses with NIES-148
S-9-18

148
Nagatoro / Saitama (1969-11)
IAM C-511, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1972-06)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Crosses with NIES-147
S-9-22

149
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1975-12)
IAM C-512, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1975-12)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Crosses with NIES-150
KAS-7-3

150
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1975-12)
IAM C-513, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1975-12)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Crosses with NIES-149
KAS-7-8

Hyalotheca dissiliens Brébisson ex Ralfs var. ***dissiliens*** f. ***tridentula*** (Nordstedt) Boldt
294
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1982)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-02)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
H-1

Hydrococcus rivularis Kützing
593
Yukawa-hot spring / Iwate (1990-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hagiwara (1990-10)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: CB, 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Benthic
Yu-52

Hydrodictyon reticulatum (Lagerheim) Lagerheim
295
Kitakawachi-gun / Osaka (1968-11)
IAM C-335, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-01)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
O-2
Reference: 57

Katodinium rotundatum (Lohmann) Loeblich III
356
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-01)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-01)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 5° C, 500 lx, 1M (10° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
HHD-1

Lagerheimia ciliata (Lagerheim) Chodat
382
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)

Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)
Identified by: Y.Niiyama
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F37-1

Lithodesmium variabile Takano
588
Hitachi / Ibaraki (1990-09)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Ono (1990-10)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 1000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
St-12

Lobomonas monstruosa Korshikov
474
Iwaki / Fukushima (1984-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
FL

Melosira ambigua (Grunow) O.Müller
20
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: M.Mizuno
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
F61-1
Reference: 173

Melosira granulata (Ehrenberg) Ralfs
var. *angustissima* O. Müller f. *spiralis*
333
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-05)
Identified by: M.Mizuno
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1000 lx, 1M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Unstable
K-Melo

Melosira varians Agardh
554
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1990-11)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Ono (1990-11)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
No.22

Merismopedia tenuissima Lemmermann
230
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
F98-2

Mesostigma viride Lauterborn
296
Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1985-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-07)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
KY-14

475
Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1986-01)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1987-12)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +
KY-Mes-2

476
Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1986-01)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-12)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –
KY-Mes-1

477
Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1986-01)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-12)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –
KY-Mes-3

Micractinium pusillum Fresenius
151
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-07)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F-19-4
Reference: 255

Micrasterias crux-melitensis Ralfs
152
Kathmandu / Nepal (1968-05)
IAM C-427, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1970-12)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
N-90-27
Reference: 57

Micrasterias foliacea Bailey ex Ralfs var. *foliacea*
297
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
83-24-24

Microcystis aeruginosa (Kützing) Lemmermann
f. *aeruginosa*
44
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)
IAM M-176, Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
(1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
References: 4, 35, 57, 63, 73, 74, 207, 255, 285

87
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-MA-11
References: 168, 255

88
Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
KW-MA1-3
Reference: 255

89
Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
KW-MA2-5
References: 255, 265

90
Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
KW-MB-2
Reference: 255

91
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-MB-13
Reference: 255

99
Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-08)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
S-MA-S5
References: 255, 285

100
Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-08)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe

Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
S-MB-S7
References: 165, 243, 255, 279

101
Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-10)
TAC 48, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
S-TAN-48
References: 120, 243, 255

298
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
TAC 47, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-09)
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Toxic, Freshwater
K-TAN-47
References: 35, 243, 265

299
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1979-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, N.Takamura (1979-08)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater
KN1133
Reference: 35

Microcystis aeruginosa (Kützing) Lemmermann
f. ***flos-aquae*** (Wittrock) Elenkin
98
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-MF-K-3
References: 243, 255

478
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1977-09)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, O.Yagi (1978-04)
Identified by: O.Yagi
Culture conditions: MA, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
K-5
References: 272, 273, 274

Microcystis elabens Kützing var. ***minor*** Nygaard
42
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)
IAM M-177, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
(1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CT, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater
References: 57, 279, 285

Microcystis holsatica Lemmermann
43
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1974-08)
IAM M-179, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe
(1974-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CT, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater
References: 57, 279

Microcystis viridis (A.Brown) Lemmermann
102
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator,
Toxic, Freshwater
K-MV-20
References: 65, 68, 81, 103, 167, 201, 246, 265,
279, 285

103
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-12)
TAC 44, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-12)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Toxic,
Freshwater
K-TAN-44
Reference: 243

Microcystis wesenbergii Komárek
104
Chiyoda-ku / Tokyo (1982-11)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-11)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
MW-H1
Reference: 279

105
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-MW-K4

106
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater, (A) large size
K-MW-19

108
Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-08)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
S-MW-52

109
Lake Yogo / Shiga (1982-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-07)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
Y-MW-24

110
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)
TAC 36, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-TAN-36

111
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1978-08)
TAC 37, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1978-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-TAN-37
Reference: 265

112
Lake Suwa / Nagano (1982-10)
TAC 52, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
S-TAN-52
References: 243, 285

604
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1977-09)
Axenic, Clonal, O.Yagi (1978-04)
Identified by: O.Yagi
Culture conditions: MA, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Formerly identified as *Microcystis aeruginosa* K-3A
K-3A
References: 34, 102, 117, 195, 272

Microthamnion kuetzingianum Nägeli
479
Toyohira River / Sapporo (1987-07)
Unialgal,Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-07)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 10° C, 500 lx, 6M, (10° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
Tst11-6
References: 204, 205

Monomastix minuta Skuja
255
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
SIS-Mono

256
Oze / Gunma (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-11)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Oz-35-m

* ***Monoraphidium capricornutum*** (Printz) Nygaard
See ***Selenastrum capricornutum*** Printz

Monoraphidium circinale (Nygaard) Nygaard
480
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
SIS-1-M

Monoraphidium contortum (Thuret) Komárková-Legnerová
384
Lake Unagiike / Kagoshima (1985-02)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-02)
Identified by: Y.Niiyama
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ep-i

Monoraphidium griffithii (Berkeley) Komárková-Legnerová
385
Urizura / Ibaraki (1984-10)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-12)
Identified by: Y.Niiyama
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
AWA

Myxosarsina burmensis Skuja
481
Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)
Axenic, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 5M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
(1)-45
Reference: 204

Nephroselmis astigmatica Inouye et Pienaar
252
Tateyama Harbor / Chiba (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, I.Inouye (1983-08)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
810-13

Nephroselmis olivacea Stein
483
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +
S-N-2-1
Reference: 197

484
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –
S-N-5-8

485
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1986-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –
S-N-3-4
Reference: 197

Nephroselmis aff. *rotunda* (N.Carter) Fott
482
Ieshima Isls. / Hyogo (1984-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-08)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
810YB-8-5

Nephroselmis viridis Inouye, nom. nud.
486
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: ESM, ESM2, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Type strain
H-70-2

Nitzschia palea (Kützing) W.Smith
487
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-04)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
3st-0-57
Reference: 204

488
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-02)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-03)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
1st-3-39
Reference: 204

489
Ashio / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)
Identified by: N.Takamura
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ast-2-2
References: 204, 205

Nostoc commune Vaucher ex Bornet et Flahault
24
Kurobe Valley / Toyama
IAM M-13, Unialgal, Non-clonal, A.Watanabe
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 57, 224, 255

38
Marble Point
IAM M-115, Unialgal, Non-clonal, O.Holm-Hansen
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, M-48-a (Holm-Hansen)/From dry lichens and algae in sand
Reference: 57

Nostoc linckia Bornet ex Bornet et Flahault
25
Kagoshima / Kagoshima
IAM M-16, Axenic, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
Reference: 224

Nostoc linckia Bornet ex Bornet et Flahault var. *arvense* C.B.Rao
28
Kagoshima / Kagoshima
IAM M-30, Axenic, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: Fukushima/Maruyama
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 57, 224

Nostoc minutum Desmazières ex Bornet et Flahault
26
Ishigaki Isl. / Okinawa
IAM M-17, Unialgal, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Chromatic adaptation
References: 224, 255

29
Ishigaki Isl. / Okinawa
IAM M-31, Unialgal, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 224, 255

Odontella aurita Agardh
589
Penzance / England (1991-03)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Ono (1991-04)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 1000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
St-22

Odontella longicruris (Greville) Hoban
590
Hitachi / Ibaraki (1990-09)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Ono (1990-10)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 1000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
St-11

Oedogonium obesum Witrock ex Hirn
203
IAM C-348, Axenic, Clonal, E.Saito
Identified by: E.Saito
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
807
Reference: 57

Olisthodiscus luteus Carter
15
Tamano / Okayama / Seto Inland Sea
Axenic, Clonal, I.Inouye
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
Olisth
References: 38, 116, 219, 288

Oltmannsiellopsis unicellularis Inouye et Chihara
359
Ieshima Isls. / Hyogo (1984-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-08)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Type strain
810YB-6
Reference: 8

Oltmannsiellopsis viridis
(Hargraves et Steele) Chihara et Inouye
360
Onagawa Bay / Miyagi (1984-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Marine
8280G41-2
Reference: 8

Oscillatoria agardhii Gomont
204
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-O-A
References: 255, 271

205
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-09)
TAC 53, Unialgal, Clonal, M.Watanabe (1982-09)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Indicator, Freshwater
K-TAN-53

Oscillatoria amphibia Agardh ex Gomont
361
Asaji Bay / Nagasaki (1985-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1985-07)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Benthic
Oa

Oscillatoria animalis Agardh ex Gomont
206
IAM M-75, Axenic, Clonal, F.Murano
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by
M.M.Watanabe
Reference: 57

Oscillatoria laetevirens Gomont
31
Kawaji / Tochigi
IAM M-42, Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Hot spring
Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 57, 255

Oscillatoria limnetica Lemmermann
36

Nakano / Tokyo
IAM M-92, Axenic, Clonal, F.Murano
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 3, 57

Oscillatoria raciborskii Woloszynska
207
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-06)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-06)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CB, 25° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Water bloom, Offensive taste and odor, Freshwater
K-O-R
Reference: 255

Oscillatoria rosea Utermöhl
208
Asaji Bay / Nagasaki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ichimura (1983-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Marine
NGS-1

Oscillatoria tenuis Agardh ex Gomont
33
Setagaya / Tokyo
IAM M-50, Axenic, Clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: K.Maruyama
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
Reference: 57

Oxyrrhis marina Dujardin
494
Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)
Mixed, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1989-01)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Predator, Marine, Feeds on NIES-254, Untransportable
370OX

Pandorina colemaniae Nozaki
572
Kourakuen / Okayama (1988-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1988-10)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, AF-6, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Type strain, Isogamy, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-573
88-1025-1
Reference: 154

573
Kourakuen / Okayama (1988-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1989-01)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, AF-6, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Type strain, Isogamy, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-572
89-0131-P-3
Reference: 154

Pandorina morum (O. F. Müller) Bory
242
Lake Ozenuma / Fukushima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-243 , 362
Oz-Pa-2

243
Lake Ozenuma / Fukushima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-242
Oz-Pa-3

362
Lake Ozenuma / Fukushima (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-242
Oz-Pa-1

Pandorina morum (O. F. Müller) Bory var. ***morum***
574
Nepal (1986-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1987-09)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, AF-6, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-575
7916-P-7
Reference: 146

575
Nepal (1986-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1987-09)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, AF-6, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-574
7916-P-8
Reference: 146

* ***Pandorina unicocca*** Rayburn et Starr
See ***Yamagishiella unicocca*** (Rayburn et Starr) Nozaki

Pediastrum angulosum Meneghini var. ***angulosum***
300
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
83-24-1-7

Pediastrum boryanum (Turpin) Meneghini
209
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-12)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-12)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
K-P-40

301
Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 56-3A, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-56-3A
Reference: 121.

Pediastrum duplex Meyen
212
Lake Kawaguchi / Yamanashi (1981-06)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1981-06)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
KW-P-1
Reference: 217

Pediastrum duplex Meyen var. ***duplex***
210
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, A.Yuri (1983-05)
Identified by: A.Yuri
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Reidentified by M.Watanabe
Pe-16

213
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-06)
Identified by: T.Hiwatari
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Reidentified by M.Watanabe
AQ-P-1
References: 48, 255

Pediastrum duplex Meyen var. ***gracillimum*** W. et G.S.West
211
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F50-1

214
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-08)
Identified by: T.Hiwatari
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M

Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater,
Reidentified by M.Watanabe
KR-P-2

Pediastrum simplex Meyen
215
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-07)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
B-P-18

302
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F-26-4

Pediastrum tetras (Ehrenberg) Ralfs
216
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-12)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-12)
Identified by: M.H.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
K-P-30

Pedinomonas minor Korshikov
363
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-05)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C(S), CYT, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
H31P4

Penium margaritaceum Brébisson
217
Rumalbhara / Nepal (1965-11)
IAM C-397, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1972-05)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M,
(25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Heterothallic
N-76-20
Reference: 57

303
Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-06)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M,
(25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
84-25-1

Peridinium bipes Stein
599
Fuya-Dam / Nara (1989-02)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1989-02)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: MW/5, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Planktonic
KZDP-2-3

Peridinium bipes Stein f. ***globosum*** Lindermann
495
Lake Onogawa / Fukushima (1985-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: AF-6, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable
LOND-9

Peridinium bipes Stein
f. ***occultatum*** (Lindemann) Lefèvre
364
Lake Unagiike / Kagoshima (1985-02)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-02)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater,
Untransportable
EPD-7

496
Isobe / Mie (1986-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-11)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater,
Untransportable
KDD-1

497
Lake Kizaki / Nagano (1988-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi

Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Red tide, Freshwater, Untransportable
LK420

Peridinium bipes Stein var. ***tabulatum*** (Ehrenberg)Lefèvre
600
Shishizuka / Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1990-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Hagiwara (1990-04)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: URO, 15° C, 3000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Red tide, Planktonic
CCZ-1

Peridinium cunningtonii Lemmermann
498
Shiogama / Miyagi (1988-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-07)
Culture conditions: MW/5, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Untransportable
KPP-5

Peridinium inconspicuum Lemmermann subsp. ***remotum*** (Lefèvre) Lefèvre
499
Iwai / Ibaraki (1985-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-11)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: MW/5, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable
TOM-1

Peridinium polonicum Woloszynska
500
Shiogama / Miyagi (1988-07)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-07)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: AF-6/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable
KAP-2

Peridinium volzii Lemmermann
365
Ajiro / Iwate (1984-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable
HND-1

501
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1986-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1986-05)
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Untransportable
SPSP-2

Peridinium wierzejskii Woloszynska
502
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: MW/5, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Untransportable
SPD-7

Peridinium willei Huitfeldt-Kaas
304
Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-06)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Untransportable
8423-P

366
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: Carefoot, 15° C, 3000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Untransportable
SPD-1

Phacus agilis Skuja
387
Kashiwa / Chiba (1986-09)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1986-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MAF-6, AF-6, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Umetatechi-shinshitsusui lagoon
PhD-3

Phaeocystis pouchetii (Hariot) Lagerheim
388
Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)

Unialgal, Non-clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 2000 lx, 20D, (20° C, 4000 lx)
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
8-P

Phormidium foveolarum Gomont

32
Lake Shirakaba / Nagano
IAM M-43, Unialgal, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 57, 215

34
Sendai / Miyagi
IAM M-59, Unialgal, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: K.Maruyama
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
Reference: 57

503
Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)
Axenic, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
(1)-48
Reference: 204

504
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-03)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
2st-2-4
References: 203, 204, 205

505
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-10)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT4-17
References: 204, 205

Phormidium jenkelianum G.Schmid

506
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT5-37
Reference: 204

507
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
Ast-1-4
References: 204, 205

Phormidium luridum Gomont

508
Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
841211st5-2

Phormidium molle Gomont

509
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Axenic, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT2-17
References: 204, 205

Phormidium mucicola Huber-Pestalozzi et Naum
510
Mt.Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1987-04)
Axenic, clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
(1)-23
Reference: 204

Phormidium ramosum Boye-Petersen
305
Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
841211St5-1
References: 203, 204

511
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-10)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, CSi+10Cu, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT1-9
References: 204, 205

Phormidium tenue Gomont
30
Akita / Akita
IAM M-40, Unialgal, Non-clonal, M.Ishikawa
Identified by: H.Fukushima
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
References: 57, 196

512
Nagoya / Aichi (1981-11)
Axenic, Non-clonal, N.Yamada (1985-05)
Identified by: N.Yamada
Culture conditions: CT, 20° C, 500 lx, 20D, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Offensive taste and odor, Freshwater, Nakaku Honmaru (a moat of the Nagoya Castle)
PM-81A
References: 277, 278

Pinnularia acrosphaeria W.Smith var. *acrosphaeria*
367
Tsukiyono / Gunma (1984-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-07)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15° C, 2000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
8425-B-12

Pinnularia gibba Ehrenberg
513
Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-07)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-07)
Identified by: M.Idei
Culture conditions: CSi, 10° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
Tst-1-20
Reference: 204

Planktonema lauterbornii Schmidle
514
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1988-08)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Niiyama (1988-08)
Identified by: Y.Niiyama
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Freshwater
K880818

Plectonema radiosum Gomont
515
Nikko / Tochigi (1987-04)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-04)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
NK-12
References: 204, 205

Pleodorina californica Shaw
576
Hachiman / Gifu (1990-08)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1990-08)
Identified by: Y.Ogasawara
Culture conditions: VT, 25° C, 3000 lx, 1M

Characteristics: Freshwater

Pleodorina japonica Nozaki
577
Fuji / Shizuoka (1986-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1986-07)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Type strain, Homothallic, Dioecious, Anisogamy
6715-7
Reference: 156

Pleurotaenium cylindricum (Turner) Schmidle
var. *stuhlmannii* (Hieronymus) Krieger
306
Niimi / Okayama (1983-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: MG, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
F57-18-4

Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii (Ralfs) De Bary
var. *curtum* Krieger
307
Naka-gun / Wakayama (1969-10)
IAM C-378, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-11)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-308
W-1-1

308
Naka-gun / Wakayama (1969-10)
IAM C-379, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1969-11)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: CA, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-307
W-1-3

311
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)
IAM C-430, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-11)
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +
R-13-19

Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii (Ralfs) De Bary
var. *ehrenbergii*
309
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)
IAM C-467, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-10)
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-310
R-13-27
Reference: 57

310
Iriomote Isl. / Okinawa (1973-06)
IAM C-468, Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1973-10)
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-309
R-13-30
Reference: 57

Pleurotaenium nodosum (Brébisson ex Ralfs) Lundell
var. *nodosum*
312
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: CAM, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
83-24-3

Pleurotaenium ovatum Nordstedt
313
Niimi / Okayama (1983-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F57-17-8

Polyedriopsis spinulosa (Schmidle) Schmidle
232
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)

Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F128

Prorocentrum gracile Schütt

315
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu (1984-08)
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
80

Prorocentrum lima (Ehrenberg) Dodge

517
Lake Obuchinuma / Aomori (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM2-1, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Benthic, Marine, Untransportable
OBPD-5

Prorocentrum mexicanum Osorio Tafall

317
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu (1984-08)
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-83

Prorocentrum micans Ehrenberg

12
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1981-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
OPm
References: 116, 219, 288

218
Yashima Bay / Kagawa (1978-08)
Axenic, Clonal, K.Yuki
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-13-7

316
Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
MB-D-4

601
Mikawa bay / Aichi
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Toriumi
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine

608
Ise Bay / Mie (1978-06)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Iwasaki (1978-06)
Identified by: K.Steidnger
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable

Prorocentrum minimum (Pavillard) Schiller

237
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1982-08)
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
OPmin

238
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-14-2-5

Prorocentrum triestinum Schiller

13
Osaka Bay / Osaka (1982-08)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1982-08)
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
Otri

219
Nomi Bay / Kochi (1980-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
KGW-28-1

Reference: 219

Protoceratium reticulatum
(Claparède et Lachmann) Bütschli
318
Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
MB-D-25

319
Naoshima Isl. / Kagawa (1982-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Yoshimatsu
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Unstable, Untransportable
KGW-62
Reference: 219

* ***Protogonyaulax catenella*** (Whedon et Kofoid) Taylor
See ***Alexandrium catenella*** (Whedon et Kofoid) Balech

* ***Protogonyaulax tamarensis*** (Lebour) Taylor
See ***Alexandrium tamarense*** (Lebour) Balech

Pseudocarteria mucosa (Korshikov) Ettl
522
Izumi / Miyagi (1985-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
M-2
Reference: 198

523
Higashiyata River / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
USI-8
Reference: 198

524
Izumi / Miyagi (1985-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-08)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: AF-6, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
M-4
Reference: 198

Pseudopleurococcus printzii Vischer
var. ***longissimus*** S.Watanabe
159
Kyoto (1975-03)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe (1975-03)
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Soil
KUC6-2
Reference: 270

Pterosperma cristatum Schiller
221
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
H-88-1
Reference: 219

Pyramimonas aff. ***amylifera*** Conrad
251
Yashima Bay / Kagawa (1982-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yoshimatsu
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: f/2, ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
KGW-64-3
Reference: 219

320
Onagawa Bay / Miyagi (1984-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-09)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
8280G47-5

Pyramimonas parkeae Norris et Pearson
254

Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-04)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Red tide, Marine, Tide pool, Collected from Senjo-jiki Yaene Hachijo 8-25-2
References: 98, 99, 186

Pyrocystis lunura (Schütt) Schütt
609
Unialgal, Non-Clonal
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine

Pyrophacus steinii (Schiller) Wall et Dale
321
Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable
MB-D-27

Rhodomonas ovalis Nygaard
606
Seto Inland Sea / Hiroshima (1966-10)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Iwasaki (1966-10)
Identified by: Y.Hada
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Untransportable

Scenedesmus acuminatus (Lageraeim) Chodot var.*tetradesmoides* G.M.Smith
92
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Hiwatari (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CT, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
K-S-1
Reference: 271

Scenedesmus acutus Meyen
94
Kosaka River / Akita (1983-04)
Axenic, Clonal, A.Yuri (1983-05)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
2-2-3-1
Reference: 271

95
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-05)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Collected from an artificial pond beside Aquatron at the NIES
Aq-S-1
References: 48, 255

120
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1983-05)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-05)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater, Collected fron an artificial pond beside Aquatron at the NIES
Aq-S-2
Reference: 255

Scenedesmus dimorphus (Turpin) Kützing
93
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-07)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F-18-1
Reference: 255

119
Ozegahara / Gunma (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-09)
Identified by: T.Hiwatari
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
OZ-29

Scenedesmus quadricauda (Turpin) Brébisson sensu Chodat
96
Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-08)

TAC 51-3B, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
TAN-51-3B
Reference: 287

Scenedesmus serratus (Corda) Bohlin
97
Lake Shoji / Yamanashi (1981-08)
TAC 51-3C, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
TAN-51-3C

Schroederia setigera (Schröder) Lemmermann
246
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-08)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 25° C, 3000 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
F47-3

Scrippsiella precaria Montresor et Zingone
526
Hachinohe / Aomori (1988-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1988-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine, Untransportable
HSS-10

Scrippsiella trochoidea (Stein) Loeblich III
369
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1985-08)
Axenic, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-08)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: ESM, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Homothallic, Unstable, Untransportable
HHSS-1
References: 116, 288

Selenastrum capricornutum Printz
Syn. ***Monoraphidium capricornutum*** (Printz) Nygaad
35
Nitelva River / Norway
Axenic, Clonal; O.M.Skulberg (1959)
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: AGP, Freshwater
P-26
References: 50, 80, 101, 119, 120, 199, 213, 273, 274, 276

Skeletonema costatum (Greville) Cleve
16
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1982-02)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1982-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Collected from St. 53 Harima-Nada
H-53-3
Reference: 173

17
Harima-Nada / Seto Inland Sea (1983-02)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-05)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine, Collected from St. 90 Harima-Nada
H-90-2

223
Shodo Isl. / Kagawa (1979-07)
Unialgal, Clonal, K.Yuki
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
KGW-26

323
Off Kishiwada / Osaka Bay (1985-01)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Yamochi (1985-01)
Identified by: S.Yamochi
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine
Sk-85w
Reference: 99

324
Off Kobe / Osaka Bay (1985-07)
Axenic, Clonal,S.Yamochi (1985-07)
Identified by: S.Yamochi
Culture conditions: f/2, 5° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Red tide, Marine

Sk-85su
Reference: 164

Spinoclosterium cuspidatum (Bailey ex Ralfs) Hirano
325
Higashihiroshima / Hiroshima (1983-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Ichimura (1983-10)
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: SW, 20° C, 1000 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic
83-24-19
Reference: 60

Spirulina platensis (Gomont) Geitler
Syn. *Arthrospira platensis* Gomont
39
Lake Chad / Chad
IAM M-135, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: SOT, 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Salt water, Hydrogen evolution, Contain good quality of proteins
References: 3, 57, 244, 247, 255

45
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1975-11)
IAM M-184, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1975-11)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater, Forming water bloom in Inbanuma
KAS-6-50
References: 57, 244, 247, 255, 271

46
Lake Texcoco / Mexico
IAM M-185, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: SOT, 20° C, 500 lx, 4M (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Water bloom, Salt water, Hydrogen evolution
References: 3, 57, 244, 247, 255

597
Lake Teganuma / Chiba (1990-07)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, T.Hagiwara (1990-07)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: CSi, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Water bloom, Planktonic
T-43

Spirulina subsalsa Oersted ex Gomont
27
IAM M-183, Axenic, Clonal
Culture conditions: MA, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 57, 271

527
Shikabe / Hokkaido (1976-04)
IAM M-182, Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1976-04)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: f/2, 25° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Marine
Reference: 57

598
Chiyoda-ku / Tokyo (1989-10)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, T.Hagiwara (1989-10)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: CB, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Planktonic
KO-39

Staurastrum dejectum Brébisson ex Ralfs
224
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981-10)
TAC 53-1, Axenic, Clonal, M.Watanabe
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
TAN-53-1

Staurastrum inconspicuum Nordstedt
390
Oze-/ Gunma (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-09)
Culture conditions: CAM, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M, (20° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
34-10'

Staurastrum paradoxum Meyen
528

Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1982-12)
Axenic, Clonal, M.H.Watanabe (1982-12)
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 2M, (20° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
Kas-K-3

Stephanodiscus invisitatus Hohn et Hellenman
591
Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1990-03)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Hagiwara (1990-04)
Identified by: T.Hagiwara
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Planktonic
NP-84

Stephanopyxis palmeriana (Greville) Grunow
327
Hachijo Isl. / Tokyo (1984-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
8-B-2

Stichococcus bacillaris Nägeli
529
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-08)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1500 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT2-16
Reference: 204

530
Watarase River / Gunma (1987-08)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 15° C, 1500 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
AT5-17
References: 204, 205

Stigeoclonium aestivale (Hazen) Collins
531
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-03)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-04)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
2st-3-12
References: 203, 204

Stigeoclonium fasciculare Kützing var. ***fasciculare***
532
Lake Mashu / Hokkaido (1987-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, F.Kasai (1987-09)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 10° C, 500 lx, 3M, (10° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
M-2
Reference: 204

Synedra ulna (Nitzsch) Ehrenberg var. ***ulna***
370
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1985-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: M Chu No.10, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
KEB-12

Synura petersenii Korshikov
233
Higashiyata River / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
USI-10

Synura spinosa Korshikov
234
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1983-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1983-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 2M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
SIS-1

Tabellaria fenestrata (Lyngbye) Kützing
555
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1991-10)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, S.Ono (1991-11)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: CSi, 15° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
S-1

Tabellaria flocculosa (Roth) Kützing
225
Oze / Fukushima (1983-08)
Unialgal, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1983-09)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
OZ-43-4
Reference: 173

371
Tsuchiura / Ibaraki (1985-04)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1985-04)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: CSi, M Chu No.10, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Indicator, Freshwater
SPB-9

Tetracystis chlorococcoides (Korshikov) S.Watanabe
155
Mt. Eboshidake / Nagasaki (1975-08)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil
3-EBO-1
Reference: 270

Tetraedron incus (Teiling) G.M.Smith
392
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1984-05)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1984-05)
Identified by: M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F115

Tetraselmis cordiformis (Carter) Stein
18
Oniishi / Gunma (1980-04)
Axenic, Clonal, M.M.Watanabe (1980-04)
Identified by: I.Inouye
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 4000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Freshwater
SM-6-9
Reference: 255

533
Mitsukaido / Ibaraki (1985-07)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Suda (1985-07)
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
KY-20-1

Thalassionema nitzschioides (Grunow) Hustedt
534
Matoya Bay / Mie (1984-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1984-09)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
MBB-6
Reference: 173

Thalassiosira pacifica Gran et Angst
535
Hachinohe Harbor / Aomori (1987-03)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Sawaguchi (1987-03)
Identified by: T.Sawaguchi
Culture conditions: f/2, 10° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
87MHHB-1

Tolypothrix tenuis Kützing ex Bornet et Flahault
37
Borneo
IAM M-29, Axenic, Non-clonal, A.Watanabe
Identified by: K.Negoro
Culture conditions: MDM(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 4M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Nitrogen fixation, Chromatic adaptation, Heterotrophic, Reidentified by M.M.Watanabe
Material for studying on phycobilin production
References: 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 41, 42, 43, 57, 86, 115, 188, 214, 218, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 289

Tribonema marinum J.Feldmann
548
Tuscan / Italy (1991)
Unialgal, Clonal, T.Hagiwara (1992)
Identified by: G.Sartoni
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 500 lx, 1M, (25° C, 1500 lx)

Characteristics: Marine
Reference: 184

Treubaria triappendiculata Bernard
394
Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1983-10)
Axenic, Clonal, F.Kasai (1983-10)
Identified by: Y.Niiyama
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 500 lx, 2M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
F67-5

Triceratium dubium Brightwell
556
Okinawa (1990)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Ono (1990)
Identified by: S.Ono
Culture conditions: f/2, 20° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Marine
No.20

Ulothrix variabilis Kützing
329
Takatori River / Ibaraki (1984-12)
Unialgal, Clonal, S.Suda (1984-12)
Identified by: M.M.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1500 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
References: 203, 204

Ulothrix zonata (Weber et Mohr) Kützing
536
Hitachi / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-06)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 10° C, 500 lx, 3M, (10° C, 1500 lx)
Characteristics: Freshwater
4st-1'-24
Reference: 204

537
Shirai River / Sapporo (1987-10)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-10)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 10° C, 1500 lx, 3M,
Characteristics: Freshwater
2Tst-1-1
Reference: 204

Urnella terrestris Playfair
156
Pokhara / Nepal (1975-10)
Axenic, Clonal, S.Watanabe
Identified by: S.Watanabe
Culture conditions: C(S), 20° C, 500 lx, 3M, (25° C, 3000 lx)
Characteristics: Soil
NPL-111
Reference: 269

Uroglena americana Calkins
395
Lake Biwa / Shiga (1978-05)
Unialgal, Clonal, Monoxenic, Y.Ishida (1978-05)
Identified by: Y.Ishida
Culture conditions: URO, 15° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Water bloom, Phagotrophic, Freshwater, Untransportable
Strain 78
References: 66, 84, 85

Uronema confervicolum Lagerheim
538
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
4st-2-10
References: 203, 204

Uronema gigas Vischer
539
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
4st-3-5
Reference: 204

540
Miyata River / Ibaraki (1987-05)
Unialgal, Non-clonal, F.Kasai (1987-05)
Identified by: F.Kasai
Culture conditions: C, 20° C, 1000 lx, 3M
Characteristics: Freshwater
4st-0-16
Reference: 204

Volvox aureus Ehrenberg
241
Nagatoro / Saitama (1969-11)
IAM C-419, Axenic, Clonal, T.Ichimura
Identified by: T.Ichimura
Culture conditions: VT, 25° C, 3000 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Freshwater, Fertility lost, Untransportable
S-9-8
Reference: 57

396
Koshokugun / Nagano (1983-08)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-08)
Identified by: Y.Ogasawara
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic, Untransportable

Volvox aureus Ehrenberg var. *aureus*
541
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-07)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
1706-2
Reference: 141

542
Lake Yamanaka / Yamanashi (1981)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-07)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
1706-4
Reference: 141

Volvox carteri Stein
397
Ichinomiya / Aichi (1983-06)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-06)
Culture conditions: VT, 25° C, 3000 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Female, Crosses with NIES-398, Untransportable
V-4

398
Ichinomiya / Aichi (1983-06)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1983-06)
Culture conditions: VT, 25° C, 3000 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Male, Crosses with NIES-397, Untransportable
V-11

Volvox carteri Stein f. *kawasakiensis* Nozaki
580
Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1984-01)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1986-06)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Dioecious, Oogamy, Female, Crosses with NIES-581
6823-♀-2
Reference: 147

581
Kawasaki / Kanagawa (1990-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1990-11)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Dioecious, Oogamy, Male; Crosses with NIES-580
90-1111-5
Reference: 147

Volvox prolificus Iyengar
543
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara
Identified by: S.Suda
Culture conditions: VT, 25° C, 3000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater
V-sp

Volvox tertius Meyer
544
Kisofukushima / Nagano (1986-08)
Axenic, Clonal, Y.Ogasawara (1986-08)
Identified by: Y.Ogasawara
Culture conditions: MG, 20° C, 1500 lx, 20D
Characteristics: Freshwater, Homothallic

Volvulina compacta Nozaki
582
Birtamod / Nepal (1988-10)
46, Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1989-08)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-583

89-804-4
Reference: 153

583
Birtamod / Nepal (1988-10)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1989-08)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VT, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-582
89-804-7
Reference: 153

Volvulina steinii Playfair
545
Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-01)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-546
1107-5 (–)
References: 137, 152

546
Hayama / Kanagawa (1980-12)
Axenic, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1981-01)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 1500 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-545
1107-8 (+)
Reference: 137

584
Bahrabise / Nepal (1988-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1989-03)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-585
89-306-1
Reference: 150

585
Bahrabise / Nepal (1988-09)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1989-04)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-584
89-423-1
Reference: 150

Yamagishiella unicocca (Raybarn et Starr) Nozaki
Syn. ***Pandorina unicocca*** Rayburn et Starr
578
Kamogawa / Chiba (1980-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1980-12)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type +, Crosses with NIES-579
01209-1

579
Kamogawa / Chiba (1980-10)
Unialgal, Clonal, H.Nozaki (1980-12)
Identified by: H.Nozaki
Culture conditions: VTAC, 20° C, 2000 lx, 1M
Characteristics: Freshwater, Heterothallic, Isogamy, Mating type –, Crosses with NIES-578
01209-7

PROTOZOA

Paramecium bursaria Forke
401
Tsukuba / Ibaraki (1986-04)
Monoxenic, Non-clonal, Y.Kuniyasu (1986-04)
Identified by: Y.Kuniyasu/Y.Inamori
Culture conditions: LE, 10° C, 20D, (20° C)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Untransportable
Par-2

Tetrahymena pyriformis Ehrenberg
403
Tsuchiura harbor / Lake Kasumigaura / Ibaraki (1976-08)
Xenic, Non-clonal, R.Sudo (1976-08)
Identified by: R.Sudo
Culture conditions: LE, 10° C, 20D, (20° C)
Characteristics: Freshwater, Water bloom Untransportable
Tetra-1

IX. INDEXES

1. Numerical index

1 *Chattonella antiqua*
2 *Chattonella antiqua*
3 *Chattonella marina*
4 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
5 *Heterosigma akashowo*
6 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
7 *Heterocapsa triquetra*
8 *Cricosphaera roscoffensis*
9 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
10 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
11 *Gymnodinium sanguineum*
12 *Prorocentrum micans*
13 *Prorocentrum triestinum*
14 *Chattonella marina*
15 *Olisthodiscus luteus*
16 *Skeletonema costatum*
17 *Skeletonema costatum*
18 *Tetraselmis cordiformis*
19 *Anabaena cylindrica*
20 *Melosira ambigua*
21 *Anabaenopsis circularis*
22 *Calothrix brevissima*
23 *Anabaena variabilis*
24 *Nostoc commune*
25 *Nostoc linckia*
26 *Nostoc minutum*
27 *Spirulina subsalsa*
28 *Nostoc linckia* var. *arvense*
29 *Nostoc minutum*
30 *Phormidium tenue*
31 *Oscillatoria laetevirens*
32 *Phormidium foveolarum*
33 *Oscillatoria tenuis*
34 *Phormidium foveolarum*
35 *Selenastrum capricornutum*
36 *Oscillatoria limnetica*
37 *Tolypothrix tenuis*
38 *Nostoc commune*
39 *Spirulina platensis*
40 *Anabaena affinis*
41 *Anabaena circinalis*
42 *Microcystis elabens* var. *minor*
43 *Microcystis holsatica*
44 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
45 *Spirulina platensis*
46 *Spirulina platensis*
47 *Euglena gracilis*
48 *Euglena gracilis*
49 *Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris*
50 *Aulosira laxa*
51 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
52 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
53 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
54 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
55 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
56 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
57 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
58 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
59 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
60 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
61 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
62 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
63 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
64 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
65 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
66 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
67 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex

68 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
69 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
70 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
71 *Achnanthes minutissima*
73 *Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*
74 *Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*
75 *Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*
76 *Anabaena spiroides*
77 *Anabaena spiroides* f. *spiroides*
78 *Anabaena spiroides* f. *crassa*
79 *Anabaena spiroides* f. *spiroides*
80 *Anabaena solitaria* f. *solitaria*
81 *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae* f. *gracile*
83 *Chattonella antiqua*
84 *Chattonella antiqua*
85 *Chattonella antiqua*
86 *Chattonella antiqua*
87 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
88 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
89 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
90 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
91 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
92 *Scenedesmus acuminatus* var. *tetradesmoides*
93 *Scenedesmus dimorphus*
94 *Scenedesmus acutus*
95 *Scenedesmus acutus*
96 *Scenedesmus quadricauda*
97 *Scenedesmus serratus*
98 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *flos-aquae*
99 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
100 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
101 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
102 *Microcystis viridis*
103 *Microcystis viridis*
104 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
105 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
106 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
108 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
109 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
110 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
111 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
112 *Microcystis wesenbergii*
113 *Chattonella antiqua*
114 *Chattonella antiqua*
115 *Chattonella marina*
116 *Chattonella marina*
117 *Chattonella marina*
118 *Chattonella marina*
119 *Scenedesmus dimorphus*
120 *Scenedesmus acutus*
121 *Chattonella marina*
122 *Chlamydomonas pulsatilla*
123 *Chlorogonium metamorphum*
124 *Closterium acerosum*
125 *Closterium acerosum*
126 *Closterium acerosum*
127 *Closterium acerosum*
128 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
129 *Coelastrum astroideum*
130 *Coelastrum astroideum*
131 *Coelastrum proboscideum*
132 *Coelastrum reticulatum*
133 *Cosmarium contractum*
134 *Dimorphococcus lunatus*
135 *Dimorphococcus lunatus*
136 *Fibrocapsa japonica*
137 *Echinosphaeridium nordstedtii*
138 *Gonatozygon brebissonii*
139 *Gonatozygon brebissonii*
140 *Gymnodinium breve*
142 *Gyrodinium falcatum*
143 *Gyrodinium instriatum*
144 *Haematococcus lacustris*
145 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
146 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
147 *Hyalotheca dissiliens*
148 *Hyalotheca dissiliens*
149 *Hyalotheca dissiliens*
150 *Hyalotheca dissiliens*
151 *Micractinium pusillum*
152 *Micrasterias crux-melitensis*
153 *Chlorosarcinopsis delicata*
154 *Characium maximum*
155 *Tetracystis chlorococcoides*
156 *Urnella terrestris*
157 *Chlamydomonas monticola*
158 *Chlamydomonas augustae* var. *ellipsoidea*
159 *Pseudopleurococcus printzii* var. *longissinus*
160 *Chlorosarcinopsis caeca*
161 *Chattonella antiqua*
162 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
163 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
164 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
165 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
166 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*

167 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
168 *Closterium calosporum* var. *galiciense*
169 *Closterium calosporum* var. *himalayense*
170 *Closterium calosporum* var. *himalayense*
171 *Closterium calosporum* var. *himalayense*
172 *Closterium moniliferum* var. *moniliferum*
173 *Closterium moniliferum* var. *moniliferum*
174 *Closterium moniliferum* var. *moniliferum*
175 *Closterium navicula*
176 *Closterium navicula*
177 *Closterium navicula*
178 *Closterium navicula*
179 *Closterium gracile*
180 *Closterium gracile*
181 *Closterium incurvum*
182 *Closterium moniliferum* var. *submoniliferum*
183 *Closterium moniliferum* var. *submoniliferum*
185 *Closterium pusillum* var. *maius*
186 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *crassum*
187 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *crassum*
188 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *malaysiense*
189 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *malaysiense*
191 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *ryukyuense*
192 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *ryukyuense*
193 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *ryukyuense*
194 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *spinosporum*
195 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *spinosporum*
196 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *spinosporum*
197 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *spinosporum*
198 *Closterium tumidum*
199 *Closterium venus*
200 *Closterium wallichii*
201 *Closterium wallichii*
202 *Closterium wallichii*
203 *Oedogonium obesum*
204 *Oscillatoria agardhii*
205 *Oscillatoria agardhii*
206 *Oscillatoria animalis*
207 *Oscillatoria raciborskii*
208 *Oscillatoria rosea*
209 *Pediastrum boryanum*
210 *Pediastrum duplex* var. *duplex*
211 *Pediastrum duplex* var. *gracillimum*
212 *Pediastrum duplex*
213 *Pediastrum duplex* var. *duplex*
214 *Pediastrum duplex* var. *gracillimum*
215 *Pediastrum simplex*
216 *Pediastrum tetras*
217 *Penium margaritaceum*
218 *Prorocentrum micans*
219 *Prorocentrum triestinum*
220 *Alexandrium catenella*
221 *Pterosperma cristatum*
223 *Skeletonema costatum*
224 *Staurastrum dejectum*
225 *Tabellaria flocculosa*
226 *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*
227 *Chlorella vulgaris*
228 *Closterium ehrenbergii*
229 *Closterium ehrenbergii*
230 *Merismopedia tenuissima*
231 *Coelastrum morus*
232 *Polyedriopsis spinulosa*
233 *Synura peterusenii*
234 *Synura spinosa*
235 *Heterocapsa triquetra*
237 *Prorocentrum minimum*
238 *Prorocentrum minimum*
239 *Alexandrium tamarense*
241 *Volvox aureus*
242 *Pandorina morum*
243 *Pandorina morum*
244 *Coelastrum astroideum*
245 *Coelastrum reticulatum* var. *reticulatum*
246 *Schroederia setigera*
247 *Gonatozygon monotaenium*
248 *Cosmocladium constrictum*
249 *Gymnodinium nagasakiense*
250 *Galdieria sulphuraria*
251 *Pyramimonas* aff. *amylifera*
252 *Nephroselmis astigmatica*
253 *Euglena clara*
254 *Pyramimonas parkeae*
255 *Monomastix minuta*
256 *Monomastix minuta*
257 *Hafniomonas montana*
258 *Closterium aciculare* var. *subpronum*
259 *Closterium aciculare* var. *subpronum*
260 *Closterium aciculare* var. *subpronum*
261 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
262 *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex
263 *Anabaena spiroides* f. *spiroides*
265 *Asterionella glacialis*
266 *Calothrix crustacea*
267 *Calothrix parasitica*
268 *Calothrix scopulorum*

271 *Closterium calosporum* var. *calosporum*
272 *Coscinodiscus asteromphalus*
273 *Coscinodiscus granii*
274 *Cryptomonas ovata*
275 *Cryptomonas ovata*
276 *Cryptomonas platyuris*
277 *Cryptomonas rostratiformis*
278 *Cryptomonas rostratiformis*
279 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
280 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
281 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
282 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
284 *Dinobryon divergens*
285 *Docidium undulatum* var. *undulatum*
286 *Euglena mutabilis*
287 *Gonatozygon monotaenium*
288 *Gonium viridistellatum*
289 *Gonium viridistellatum*
290 *Gonium viridistellatum*
293 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
294 *Hyalotheca dissiliens* var. *dissiliens* f. *tridentula*
295 *Hydrodictyon reticulatum*
296 *Mesostigma viride*
297 *Micrasterias foliacea* var. *foliacea*
298 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
299 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *aeruginosa*
300 *Pediastrum angulosum* var. *angulosum*
301 *Pediastrum boryanum*
302 *Pediastrum simplex*
303 *Penium margaritaceum*
304 *Peridinium willei*
305 *Phormidium ramosum*
306 *Pleurotaenium cylindricum* var. *stuhlmannii*
307 *Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *curtum*
308 *Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *curtum*
309 *Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *ehrenbergii*
310 *Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *ehrenbergii*
311 *Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *curtum*
312 *Pleurotaenium nodosum* var. *nodosum*
313 *Pleurotaenium ovatum*
315 *Prorocentrum gracile*
316 *Prorocentrum micans*
317 *Prorocentrum mexicanum*
318 *Protoceratium reticulatum*
319 *Protoceratium reticulatum*
320 *Pyramimonas* aff. *amylifera*
321 *Pyrophacus steinii*
323 *Skeletonema costatum*
324 *Skeletonema costatum*
325 *Spinoclosterium cuspidatum*
327 *Stephanopyxis palmeriana*
329 *Ulothrix variabilis*
330 *Achnanthes longipes*
331 *Amphidinium carterae*
333 *Melosira granulata* var. *angustissima* f. *spiralis*
334 *Calothrix parasitica*
336 *Closterium calosporum* var. *himalayense*
337 *Closterium incurvum*
338 *Closterium rostratum* var. *subrostratum*
339 *Closterium selenastrum*
340 *Closterium selenastrum*
341 *Closterium spinosporum* var. *crassum*
342 *Coelastrum astroideum*
343 *Coolia monotis*
344 *Cryptomonas platyuris*
345 *Cryptomonas rostratiformis*
346 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
347 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
348 *Cryptomonas tetrapyrenoidosa*
349 *Cylindrocystis brebissonii* var. *brebissonii*
350 *Ditylum brightwellii*
351 *Eudorina elegans*
352 *Eunotia serra* var. *serra*
353 *Gephyrocapsa oceanica*
354 *Gyrodinium instriatum*
356 *Katodinium rotundatum*
359 *Oltmannsiellopsis unicellularis*
360 *Oltmannsiellopsis viridis*
361 *Oscillatoria amphibia*
362 *Pandorina morum*
363 *Pedinomonas minor*
364 *Peridinium bipes* var. *occultatum*
365 *Peridinium volzii*
366 *Peridinium willei*
367 *Pinnularia acrosphaeria* var. *acrosphaeria*
368 *Pinnularia gentilis*
369 *Scrippsiella trochoidea*
370 *Synedra ulna* var. *ulna*
371 *Tabellaria flocculosa*
372 *Achnanthes minutissima* var. *saprophila*
375 *Brachiomonas submarina*
376 *Ceratium hirundinella*
377 *Chaetoceros sociale*
378 *Dictyochloropsis irregularis*
379 *Eremosphaera gigas*
380 *Eremosphaera viridis*

381 *Eutreptiella gymnastica*
382 *Lagerheimia ciliata*
384 *Monoraphidium contortum*
385 *Monoraphidium griffithii*
387 *Phacus agilis*
388 *Phaeocystis pouchetii*
390 *Staurastrum inconspicuum*
391 *Fragilaria capucina*
392 *Tetraedron incus*
394 *Treubaria triappendiculata*
395 *Uroglena americana*
396 *Volvox aureus*
397 *Volvox carteri*
398 *Volvox carteri*
401 *Paramecium bursaria*
403 *Tetrahymena pyriformis*
405 *Amphidinium britannicum*
406 *Achnanthes lanceolata*
407 *Achnanthes minutissima*
408 *Achnanthes minutissima*
409 *Achnanthes minutissima*
410 *Achnanthes minutissima*
411 *Achnanthes minutissima*
412 *Achnanthes minutissima*
413 *Achnanthes minutissima*
414 *Achnanthes minutissima*
415 *Actinastrum hantzschii*
416 *Aphanocapsa montana*
417 *Asterionella glacialis*
418 *Astrephomene gubernaculifera*
419 *Astrephomene gubernaculifera*
420 *Cachonina niei*
421 *Carteria crucifera*
422 *Carteria inversa*
423 *Carteria inversa*
424 *Carteria inversa*
425 *Carteria inversa*
426 *Carteria klebsii*
427 *Carteria multifilis*
428 *Carteria obtusa*
429 *Carteria obtusa*
430 *Carteria obtusa*
431 *Carteria obtusa*
432 *Carteria radiosa*
433 *Chamaesiphon polymorphus*
434 *Chamaesiphon subglobosus*
436 *Characium polymorphum*
437 *Chlamydomonas fasciata*
438 *Chlamydomonas monadina* var. *monadina*
439 *Chlamydomonas neglecta*
440 *Chlamydomonas parkeae*
441 *Chlamydomonas parkeae*
446 *Chlorogonium metamorphum*
447 *Chloromonas insignis*
448 *Closterium acerosum*
449 *Closterium pleurodermatum*
450 *Closterium praelongum* var. *brevius*
451 *Closterium praelongum* var. *brevius*
452 *Cosmarium hians*
453 *Dictyosphaerium pulchellum*
454 *Draparnaldia plumosa*
455 *Errerella bornhemiensis*
456 *Eudorina elegans* var. *elegans*
457 *Eudorina elegans* var. *elegans*
458 *Eudorina elegans* var. *synoica*
459 *Eudorina illinoisensis*
460 *Eudorina illinoisensis*
461 *Eunotia pectinalis* var. *minor*
462 *Fibrocapsa japonica*
463 *Glenodiniopsis uliginosa*
464 *Gloeomonas lateperforata*
465 *Gomphonema gracile* var. *gracile*
466 *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulum*
467 *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulum*
468 *Gonium pectorale* var. *pectorale*
469 *Gonium pectorale* var. *pectorale*
470 *Gymnodinium fuscum*
471 *Hemidinium nasutum*
472 *Heterocapsa pygmaea*
473 *Heterocapsa pygmaea*
474 *Lobomonas monstruosa*
475 *Mesostigma viride*
476 *Mesostigma viride*
477 *Mesostigma viride*
478 *Microcystis aeruginosa* f. *flos-aquae*
479 *Microthamnion kuetzingianum*
480 *Monoraphidium circinale*
481 *Myxosarsina burmensis*
482 *Nephroselmis* aff. *rotunda*
483 *Nephroselmis olivacea*
484 *Nephroselmis olivacea*
485 *Nephroselmis olivacea*
486 *Nephroselmis viridis*
487 *Nitzschia palea*
488 *Nitzschia palea*
489 *Nitzschia palea*
494 *Oxyrrhis marina*
495 *Peridinium bipes* f. *globosum*

496 *Peridinium bipes* f. *occultatum*
497 *Peridinium bipes* f. *occultatum*
498 *Peridinium cunningtonii*
499 *Peridinium inconspicuum* subsp. *remotum*
500 *Peridinium polonicum*
501 *Peridinium volzii*
502 *Peridinium wierzejskii*
503 *Phormidium foveolarum*
504 *Phormidium foveolarum*
505 *Phormidium foveolarum*
506 *Phormidium jenkelianum*
507 *Phormidium jenkelianum*
508 *Phormidium luridum*
509 *Phormidium molle*
510 *Phormidium mucicola*
511 *Phormidium ramosum*
512 *Phormidium tenue*
513 *Pinnularia gibba*
514 *Planktonema lauterbornii*
515 *Plectonema radiosum*
517 *Prorocentrum lima*
519 *Alexandrium catenella*
520 *Alexandrium catenella*
521 *Alexandrium tamarense*
522 *Pseudocarteria mucosa*
523 *Pseudocarteria mucosa*
524 *Pseudocarteria mucosa*
526 *Scrippsiella precaria*
527 *Spirulina subsalsa*
528 *Staurastrum paradoxum*
529 *Stichococcus bacillaris*
530 *Stichococcus bacillaris*
531 *Stigeoclonium aestivale*
532 *Stigeoclonium fasciculare* var. *fasciculare*
533 *Tetraselmis cordiformis*
534 *Thalassionema nitzschioides*
535 *Thalassiosira pacifica*
536 *Ulothrix zonata*
537 *Ulothrix zonata*
538 *Uronema confervicolum*
539 *Uronema gigas*
540 *Uronema gigas*
541 *Volvox aureus* var. *aureus*
542 *Volvox aureus* var. *aureus*
543 *Volvox prolificus*
544 *Volvox tertius*
545 *Volvulina steinii*
546 *Volvulina steinii*
547 *Cyanophora paradoxa*
548 *Tribonema marinum*
549 *Cyanidioschyzon merdae*
550 *Galdieria sulphuraria*
551 *Cyanidium caldarium*
552 *Actinoptycus senarius*
553 *Chaetoceros sociale*
554 *Melosira varians*
555 *Tabellaria fenestrata*
556 *Triceratium dubium*
557 *Chattonella antiqua*
558 *Chattonella antiqua*
559 *Chattonella marina*
560 *Fibrocapsa japonica*
561 *Heterosigma akashiwo*
562 *Chrysochromulina parva*
563 *Chrysochromulina hirta*
564 *Astrephomene perforata*
565 *Astrephomene perforata*
566 *Basichlamys sacculifera*
567 *Characiochloris sasae*
568 *Eudorina elegans* var. *synoica*
569 *Gonium pectorale* var. *pectorale*
570 *Gonium pectorale* var. *pectorale*
571 *Gonium sociale* var. *sociale*
572 *Pandorina colemaniae*
573 *Pandorina colemaniae*
574 *Pandorina morum* var. *morum*
575 *Pandorina morum* var. *morum*
576 *Pleodorina californica*
577 *Pleodorina japonica*
578 *Yamagishiella unicocca*
579 *Yamagishiella unicocca*
580 *Volvox carteri* f. *kawasakiensis*
581 *Volvox carteri* f. *kawasakiensis*
582 *Volvulina compacta*
583 *Volvulina compacta*
584 *Volvulina steinii*
585 *Volvulina steinii*
586 *Chaetoceros didymum*
587 *Hantzschia amphioxys* var. *compacta*
588 *Lithodesmium variabile*
589 *Odontella aurita*
590 *Odontella longicruris*
591 *Stephanodiscus invisitatus*
592 *Fischerella major*
593 *Hydrococcus rivularis*
597 *Spirulina platensis*
598 *Spirulina subsalsa*
599 *Peridinium bipes*

600 *Peridinium bipes* var. *tabulatum*
601 *Prorocentrum micans*
603 *Chattonella ovata*
604 *Mycrocystis wesenbergii*
605 *Fibrocapsa japonica*
606 *Rhodomonas ovalis*
607 *Gymnodinium sanguinium*
608 *Prorocentrum micans*
609 *Pyrocystis lunura*

2. Systematic index

ALGAE

Cyanophyceae

Glaucophyceae

Rhodophyceae

Cryptophyceae

Dinophyceae

Chrysophyceae

Bacillariophyceae

Xanthophyceae

Haptophyceae

Raphidophyceae

Euglenophyceae

Prasinophyceae

Chlorophyceae

PROTOZOA

Oligohymenophorea *

* See Ref. 104.

X. REFERENCES

1 Allen, M. B. 1959 Studies with *Cyanidium caldarium*, an anomalously pigmented chlorophyte. *Arch. Mikrobiol.*, **32**, 270-277.

2 Aruga, Y. 1965 Ecological studies of photosynthesis and matter production of phytoplankton II. Photosynthesis of algae in relation to light intensity and temperature. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **78**, 360-365.

3 Asada, Y. & Kawamura, S. 1986 Screening for cyanobacteria that evolve molecular hydrogen under dark and anaerobic conditions. *J. Ferment. Technol.*, **64**, 553-556.

4 Asada, Y., Kawamura, S. & Ho, K.-K. 1987 Hydrogenase from the unicellular cyanobacterium, *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Phytochem.*, **26**, 637-640.

5 Ban, S. 1992 Effects of photoperiod, temperature, and population density on induction of diapause egg production in *Eurytemora affinis* (Copepoda: Calanoida) in lake Ohnuma, Hokkaido, Japan. *J. Crustacean Biol.*, **12**, 361-367.

6 Canini, A., Civitareale, P., Marini, S., Grilli Caiola, M. & Rotilio, G. 1992 Purification of iron superoxide dismutase from the cyanobacterium *Anabaena cylindrica* Lemm. and localization of the enzyme in heterocysts by immunogold labeling. *Planta*, **187**, 438-444.

7 Carefoot, J. R. 1968 Culture and heterotrophy of the freshwater dinoflagellate, *Peridinium cinctum* fa. *ovoplanum* Lindeman. *J. Phycol.*, **4**, 129-131.

8 Chihara, M., Inouye, I. & Takahata, N. 1986 *Oltmannsiellopsis.*, a new genus of marine flagellate (Dunaliellaceae, Chlorophyceae). *Arch. Protistenk.*, **132**, 313-324.

9 Chu, S. P. 1942 The influence of the mineral composition of the medium on the growth of planktonic algae. Part I. Methods and culture media. *J. Ecol.*, **30**, 284-325.

10 Coesel, P. F. M. 1991 Ammonium dependency in *Closterium aciculare* T. West, a planktonic desmid from alkaline, eutrophic waters. *J. Plank. Res.*, **13**, 913-922.

11 De Halperin, D. R., Mendoza, M. L. & De Caire, G. Z. 1973 Axenic cultures of blue-green algae (Cyanophyta). *Physis secc. B. Buenos Aires.*, **32**, 67-84 (in Spanish with English summary).

12 Ehara, T., Shihira-Ishikawa, I., Osafune, T., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Some structural characteristics of chloroplast degeneration in cells of *Euglena gracilis* Z during their heterotrophic growth in darkness. *J. Electron Microscopy*, **24**, 253-261.

13 Fujita, Y. 1974 The light-induced oxidation-reduction reaction of cytochrome *b*-559 in membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **15**, 861-874.

14 Fujita, Y. 1975 Further investigation of the light-induced cytochrome *b*-559 reaction in membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **16**, 1037-1048.

15 Fujita, Y. 1976 The C550 photoresponse at room temperature observed in membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **17**, 187-191.

16 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1960 Formation of phycoerythrin in pre-illuminated cells of *Tolypothrix tenuis* with special reference to nitrogen metabolism. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **1**, 281-292.

17 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1960 Effect of chromatic lights on phycobilin formation in a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **1**, 293-303.

18 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1962 Preliminary note on a new phycobilin pigment isolated from blue-green algae. *J. Biochem.*, **51**, 89-91.

19 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1962 Changes in composition of cellular material during formation of phycobilin chromoproteids in a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Biochem.*, **52**, 38-42.

20 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1962 Photochemical interconversion between precursors of phycobilin chromoproteids in *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **3**, 209-220.

21 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1963 Occurrence of a purple bile pigment in phycoerythrin-rich cells of the blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **9**, 253-256.

22 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1963 Action spectrum of light-induced nitrite reduction in *Anabaena cylindrica*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **9**, 257-265.

23 Fujita, Y. & Hattori, A. 1963 Effects of second chromatic illumination on phycobilin chromoprotein formation in chromatically preilluminated cells of *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **Spec. Iss.** ***(Studies on Microalgae and Photosynthetic Bacteria)***, 431-440.

24 Fujita, Y. & Murano, F. 1968 Occurrence of back flow of electrons against the action of photochemical system I in sonicated lamellar fragments. In *Comparative Biochemistry and Biophysics of Photosynthesis*, Eds. by Shibata, K., et al., University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 161-169.

25 Fujita, Y. & Myers, J. 1966 Some properties of the cytochrome *C* reducing substance, a factor for light-induced redox reaction of cytochrome *C* in photosynthetic lamellae. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **7**, 599-606.

26 Fujita, Y., Ohama, H. & Hattori, A. 1964 Hydrogenase activity of cell-free preparation obtained from the blue-green alga, *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **5**, 305-314.

27 Fujita, Y., Pjon, C.-J. & Suzuki, R. 1974 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae V. A correlation between the solubilization of a photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) and the inactivation of photosystem II activity in membrane fragments of *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **15**, 779-787.

28 Fujita, Y. & Suzuki, R. 1971 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae I. Stabilizing effect of various media on the 2,6-dichlorophenol indophenol-Hill activity of membrane fragments obtained from *Anabaena cylindrica* and *Anabaena variabilis*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **12**, 641-651.

29 Fujita, Y. & Suzuki, R. 1973 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae III. Fluorescence characteristics of membrane fragments of *Anabaena variabilis* and *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **14**, 249-260.

30 Fujita, Y. & Suzuki, R. 1973 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae IV. Carotenoid photobleaching induced by photosystem II action. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **14**, 261-273.

31 Fujita, Y. & Tsuji, T. 1968 Photochemically active chromoprotein isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Nature*, **219**, 1270-1271.

32 Grilli Caiola, M., Canini, A., Galiazzo, F. & Rotilio, G. 1991 Superoxide dismutase in vegetative cells, heterocysts and akinetes of *Anabaena cylindrica* Lemm. *FEMS Microbiol. Letters*, **80**, 161-166.

33 Guillard, R. R. L. & Ryther, J. H. 1962 Studies of marine planktonic diatoms. I. *Cyclotella nana* Hustedt, and *Detonula confervacea* (Cleve) Gran. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, **8**, 229-239

34 Hagiwara, T., Yagi, O., Takamura, Y. & Sudo, R. 1984 Isolation of bacteria-free *Microcystis aeruginosa* from Lake Kasumigaura. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **7**, 437-442 (in Japanese with English summary).

35 Hanazato, T. 1991 Interrelations between *Microcystis* and Cladocera in the Highly Eutrophic Lake Kasumigaura, Japan. *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.*, **76**, 21-36.

36 Hara, Y. 1990 *Chattonella ovata* Y. Hara et Chihara mss. In *Red Tide Organisms in Japan - An Illustrated Taxonomic Guide*, Eds. by Fukuyo, Y., Takano, H., Chihara, M. & Matsuoka, K., Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo, p. 340-341 (in Japanese with English summary).

37 Hara, Y. & Chihara, M. 1982 Ultrastructure and taxonomy of *Chattonella* (Class Raphidophyceae) in Japan. *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **30**, 47-56. (in Japanese with English summary).

38 Hara, Y., Inouye, I. & Chihara, M. 1985 Morphology and ultrastructure of *Olisthodiscus luteus* (Raphidophyceae) with special reference to the taxonomy. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **98**, 251-262.

39 Harashima, A., Watanabe, M. & Fujishiro, I. 1988 Evolution of bioconvection patterns in a culture of motile flagellates. *Phys. Fluids*, **31**, 764-775.

40 Hatano, S., Hara, Y. & Takahashi, M. 1983 Preliminary study on the effects of photoperiod and nutrients on the vertical migratory behavior of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo*. *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **31**, 263-269 (in Japanese with English summary).

41 Hattori, A. & Fujita, Y. 1959 Crystalline phycobilin chromoproteids obtained from a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Biochem.*, **46**, 633-644.

42 Hattori, A. & Fujita, Y. 1959 Spectroscopic studies on the phycobilin pigments obtained from blue-green and red algae. *J. Biochem.*, **46**, 903-909.

43 Hattori, A. & Fujita, Y. 1959 Effect of pre-illumination on the formation of phycobilin pigments in a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Biochem.*, **46**, 1259-1261.

44 Hattori, A. & Uesugi, I. 1968 Ferredoxin-dependent photoreduction of nitrate and nitrite by subcellular preparations of *Anabaena cylindrica*. In *Comparative Biochemistry and Biophysics of Photosynthesis*. Eds. by Shibata, K., et al., University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 201-205.

45 Hino, S. 1991 An examination of algal bioassay method for agricultural chemicals and heavy metals in a water environment. *Hokkaido Kankyô Kagaku Kenkyû Sentâ Syohô*, **18**, 41-49 (in Japanese with English summary).

46 Hiroishi, S., & Uchida, A., Nagasaki, K. & Ishida, Y. 1988 A new method for identification of inter- and intra-species of the red tide algae *Chattonella antiqua* and *Chattonella marina* (Raphidophyceae) by means of monoclonal antibodies. *J. Phycol.*, **24**, 442-444.

47 Hiroishi, S., Uchida, A., Nagasaki, K. & Ishida, Y. 1989 A new method for inter- and intra-species identification of red tide algae *Chattonella antiqua* and *Chattonella marina* by means of monoclonal antibodies. In: *Red Tides: Biology, Environmental Science, and Toxicology*, Eds. by Okaichi, T., Anderson, D. M. & Nemoto, T., Elsevier Science Pub., New York, p. 299-300.

48 Hiwatari, T., Kasai, F., Watanabe, M. M. & Nei, T. 1984 Cryopreservation of *Scenedesmus acutus* and *Pediastrum duplex* in liquid nitrogen - Survival and growth after freezing. *Jpn. J. Freez. Dry.*, **30**, 27-31. (in Japanese with English title).

49 Holm-Hansen, O., Gerloff, G. C. & Skoog, F. 1954 Cobalt as an essential element for blue-green algae. *Physiol. Planta.*, 7, 665-675.

50 Hosomi, M. & Sudo, R. 1979 Studies on the effects of sediments on algal growth - Algal growth potential of sediments. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 6**, 115-121 (in Japanese with English summary).

51 Hutner, S. H., Zahalsky, A. C., Aaronson, S., Baker, H. & Frank, O. 1966 Culture media for *Euglena gracilis*. In *Methods in Cell Physiology. Vol. 2*, Ed. by Prescott, D. M., Academic Press, New York, p. 217-228.

52 Ichimura, T. 1971 Sexual cell division and conjugation-papilla formation in sexual reproduction of *Closterium strigosum*. In *Proceedings of the Seventh International Seaweed Symposium*, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 208-214.

53 Ichimura, T. 1973 The life cycle and its control in some species of *Closterium*, with special reference to the biological species problems. *Thesis D. Sci.*, University of Tokyo, 69 pp., 11 tables, 40 figs.

54 Ichimura, T. 1979 2. Isolation and culture methods of algae. 2.5.B. Freshwater algae [2. Sôrui no bunri to baiyôhô. 2.5.B. Tansui sôrui]. In *Methods in Phycological Studies* [*Sôrui Kenkyûhô*], Eds. by Nishizawa, K. & Chihara, M., Kyoritsu Shuppan, Tokyo, p. 294-305 (in Japanese without English title).

55 Ichimura, T. 1981 Mating types and reproductive isolation in *Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **94**, 325-334.

56 Ichimura, T. 1983 Hybrid inviability and predominant survival of mating type minus progeny in laboratory crosses between two closely related mating groups of *Closterium ehrenbergii*. *Evolution*, **37**, 252-260.

57 Ichimura, T. & Itoh, T. 1977 17. Preservation methods of microalgae (I) [17. Bisaisôrui no hozonhô (I)]. In *Preservation methods of microorganisms* [*Biseibutsu Hozonhô*], Ed. by Nei, T., University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 355-373 (in Japanese without English title).

58 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1984 Post-zygotic isolation between allopatric mating groups of *Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini

(Conjugatophyceae). *Phycologia*, **23**, 77-85.

59 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1984 Time lapse analyses of sexual reproduction in *Closterium ehrenbergii* (Conjugatophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, **20**, 258-265.

60 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1985 Studies on the life cycle of *Spinoclosterium cuspidatum* (Bailey) Hirano (Conjugatophyceae). *Phycologia*, **24**, 205-216.

61 Ichimura, T. & Kasai, F. 1987 Time-lapse analyses of sexual isolation between two closely related mating groups of the *Closterium ehrenbergii* species complex (Chlorophyta). *J. Phycol.*, **23**, 523-534.

62 Ichimura, T. & Watanabe, M. 1974 The *Closterium calosporum* complex from the Ryukyu Islands - Variation and taxonomical problems. *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus. Tokyo*, **7**, 89-102, pls. 13-14.

63 Ichimura, T. & Watanabe, M. M. 1977 An axenic clone of *Microcystis aeruginosa* Kütz. emend. Elenkin from Lake Kasumigaura. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Phycol.*, **25**, 177-181.

64 Ikushima, T. 1975 Action of furylfuramide (AF-2) on chloroplasts of *Euglena gracilis*. *Annu. Rep. Res. Reactor Inst. Kyoto Univ.*, **8**, 83-85.

65 Inamori, Y., Ohno, Y., Kaya, K., Watanabe, M. M. & Sudo, R. 1990 Studies on the removal and decomposition of *Microcystis viridis* toxic substance in the bio-film reactor. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **13**, 525-530 (in Japanese with English summary).

66 Ishibashi, Y., Ichiyanagi, J., Gotoh, M. & Konno, H. 1993 Culture conditions and characteristics of offensive odor-producing substance in the genus *Uroglena* [*Uroglena* zoku no baiyôjôken to syûkibusshitsu tokusei]. In *Proceedings of 27th Annual Meeting of Japan Society on Water Environment [Dai 27kai Nippon Mizukankyô Gakkai Nenkaikôensyû]*, p. 282-283.

67 Ishimitsu, M. & Chihara, M. 1984 Four species of *Cryptomonas* (Class Cryptophyceae) in Japan. *J. Jpn. Bot.*, **59**, 161-169.

68 Ishitsuka, M. O., Kusumi, T., Kakisawa, H., Kaya, K. & Watanabe, M. M. 1990 Microviridin: a novel tricyclic depsipeptide from the toxic cyanobacterium *Microcystis viridis*. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **112**, 8180-8182.

69 Iwasaki, H., Fujiyama, T. & Yamashita, E. 1968 Studies on the red tide dinoflagellates - I. On *Entomosigma* sp. appeared in coastal area of Fukuyama. *J. Fac. Fish. Anim. Husb. Hiroshima Univ.*, **7**, 259-267 (in Japanese with English summary).

70 Iwasaki, H. & Sasada, K. 1969 Studies on the red tide dinoflagellates - II. On *Heterosigma inlandica* appeared in Gokasho Bay, Shima Peninsula. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **35**, 943-947 (in Japanese with English summary).

71 Iwata, H., et al. 1991 Methods for producing heat-unsoluble β-1,3-glucan [Kanetsu gyôkosei β-1,3-glucan no seizôhô]. In *Nippon-koku Tokkyo-chô (JP), Kôkai Tokkyo Kôhô (A), Hei3-163102*, 5 pp. (in Japanese without English title).

72 Kakizono, T., Kobayashi, M. & Nagai, S. 1992 Effect of carbon/nitrogen ratio on encystment accompanied with astaxanthin formation in a green alga, *Haematococcus pluvialis*. *J. Fermet. Bioengineering*, **74**, 403-405.

73 Kang, B.-H., Tan, S., & Ho, K.-K. 1988 Isolation of water-soluble cytochromes from cyanobacteria by adsorption chromatography. *Archiv. Biochem. Biophysics*, **263**, 387-393.

74 Kang, C. B. H. & Ho. K.-K. 1991 Characterization of a soluble inorganic pyrophosphatase from *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Archiv. Biochem. Biophysics*, **289**, 281-288.

75 Kasai, F. & Ichimura, T. 1986 Morphological variabilities of three closely related mating groups of *Closterium ehrenbergii* Meneghini (Chlorophyta). *J. Phycol.*, **22**, 158-168.

76 Kato, A., Obokata, J. & Sasaki, K. 1981 Mating type interaction in *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale*: mating induced protoplast release. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **22**, 1215-1222.

77 Kato, A., Ohmura, K., Kanazawa, H. & Sasaki, K. 1983 Natural and artificial production of protoplasts from heterothallic and homothallic *Closterium*. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser. V (Bot.)*, **13**, 7-15.

78 Kato, A. & Sasaki, K. 1983 Effects of tunicamycin on sexual reproduction in heterothallic strains of *Closterium*. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser. V (Bot.)*, **13**, 1-6.

79 Kato, S. 1982 Laboratory culture and morphology of *Colacium vesiculosum* Ehrb. (Euglenophyceae). *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **30**, 63-67 (in Japanese with English summary).

80 Kawanobe, K. 1990 A report in the completion of the research work [Chôsa kenkyû syûryô no hôkoku]. Unpublished report in Kurashiki-shi Kankyô Hozen Kyôkai, 3 pp. (in Japanese without English title).

81 Kaya, K. & Watanabe, M. M. 1990 Microcystin composition of an axenic clonal strain of *Microcystis viridis* and *Microcystis viridis*-containing waterblooms in Japanese freshwaters. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, **2**, 173-178.

82 Kikuchi, T., Ishida, M. R., Matsubara, T., Tsushimoto, G. & Mizuma, N. 1973 Some features of RNA and protein synthesis in thermophilic alga *Cyanidium caldarium*: the effects of antibiotics on *in vivo* incorporation of ^{14}C-uracil and ^{14}C-leucine. *Annu. Rep. Res. Reactor Inst. Kyoto Univ.*, **6**, 29-37.

83 Kimura, B. & Ishida, Y. 1985 Photophagotrophy in *Uroglena americana* , Chrysophyceae. *Jpn. J. Limnol.*, **46**, 315-318

84 Kimura, B. & Ishida, Y. 1986 Possible phagotrophic feeding of bacteria in a freshwater red tide Chrysophyceae *Uroglena americana*. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **52**, 697-701.

85 Kimura, B., Ishida, Y. & Kadota, H. 1986 Effect of naturally collected bacteria on growth of *Uroglena americana*, a freshwater red tide Chrysophyceae. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **52**, 691-696.

86 Kiyohara, T., Fujita, Y., Hattori, A. & Watanabe, A. 1962 Effect of light on glucose assimilation in *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **8**, 165-168.

87 Kobayashi, M., Kakizono, T. & Nagai, S. 1991 Astaxanthin production by a green alga, *Haematococcus pluvialis* accompanied with morphological changes in acetate media. *J. Fermet. Bioengineering*, **71**, 335-339.

88 Kobayashi, M., Kakizono, T. & Nagai, S. 1993 Enhanced carotenoid biosynthesis by oxidative stress in acetate-induced cyst cells of a green unicellular alga, *Haematococcus pluvialis*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, **59**, 867-873.

89 Kobayashi, M., Kakizono, T. & Nagai, S. 1993 Photo-dependent astaxanthin biosynthesis in a green alga, *Haematococcus pluvialis*. *Seibustu-Kôgaku*, **71**, 233-237 (in Japanese with English summary).

90 Kobayashi, M., Kakizono, T., Nishio, N. & Nagai, S. 1992 Effects of light intensity, light quality, and illumination cycle on astaxanthin formation in a green alga, *Haematococcus pluvialis*. *J. Ferment. Bioengineering*, **74**, 61-63.

91 Kobayashi, M., Kakizono, T., Yamaguchi, K., Nishio, N. & Nagai, S. 1992 Growth and astaxanthin formation of *Haematococcus pluvialis* in heterotrophic and mixotrophic conditions. *J. Ferment. Bioengineering*, **74**, 17-20.

92 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1984 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks, II - Growth of *Heterosigma akashiwo*, red tide flagellate, in Microcosm. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 111-121 (in Japanese with English summary).

93 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1986 Synchronous division and the pattern of diel vertical migration of *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Hada) Hada (Raphidophyceae) in a laboratory culture tank. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, **100**, 209-224.

94 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide ourbreaks (V) - Growth and cell volume change of *Heterosigma akashiwo*, a red tide flagellate. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**, 57-66 (in Japanese with English summary).

95 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks (VI) - Diurnal changes of C/N ratio and distribution of chloroplast pigments in the culture of *Chattonella antiqua*, a red tide flagellate. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**, 67-77 (in Japanese with English summary).

96 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of mechanism of red tide outbreaks (VII) - Growth and its mathematical model of *Heterosigma akashiwo*, a red tide flagellate, in light-limited synchronous cultures. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**, 79-88 (in

Japanese with English summary).

97 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1988 Diel changes in the composition of photosynthetic pigments and cellular carbon and nitrogen in *Chattonella antiqua* (Raphidophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, **24**, 58-66.

98 Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1989 Diel changes in the composition of photosynthetic pigments and cellular carbon and nitrogen in *Pyramimonas parkeae* (Prasinophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, **25**, 377-385.

99 Kohata, K., Watanabe, M. & Yamanaka, K. 1991 Highly sensitive determination of photosynthetic pigments in marine *in situ* samples by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J. Chromatography*, **558**, 131-140.

100 Kohata, K., Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Growth and phosphate uptake kinetics in *Olisthodiscus luteus*: grown on synchronized batch cultures. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 95-111 (in Japanese with English summary).

101 Konno, R. & Wakabayashi, A. 1987 Effects of chemical substance on the growth of algae [Sôrui no zôsyoku ni oyobosu kagakubusshitsu no eikyô]. *Tokyo-to Kankyô Kagaku Kenkyûjo Nenpô. 1987*, 4 pp. (in Japanese without English title).

102 Kumagai, M., Takamura, Y., Yagi, O. & Sudo, R. 1986 Interactions between *Microcystis aeruginosa* and *Moraxella nonliquefaciens*. *Jpn. J. Limnol.*, **47**, 219-228 (in Japanese with English summary).

103 Kusumi, T., Ooi, T., Watanabe, M. M. Takahashi, H. & Kakisawa, H. 1987 Cyanoviridin RR, a toxin from the cyanobacterium (blue-green alga) *Microcystis viridis*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, **28**, 4695-4698.

104 Levine, N. D., Corliss, J. O., Cox, F. E. G., Deroux, G., Grain, J., Honigberg, B. M., Leedale, G. F., Loeblich, III, A. R., Lom, J., Lynn, D., Merinfeld, E. G., Page, F. C., Poljansky, G., Sprague, V., Vavra, J. & Wallace, F. G. 1980 A newly revised classification of the Protozoa. *J. Protozool.*, **27**, 37-58.

105 Merola, A., Castaldo, R., De Luca, P., Gambardella, R., Musacchio, A. & Taddei, R. 1981 Revision of *Cyanidium caldarium*. Three species of acidophilic algae. *Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, **115**, 189-195.

106 Mihara, S. & Hase, E. 1976 A short note on the effects of 6-methyl purine on the revolution of the cell cycle of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* in synchronous culture. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **17**, 403-406.

107 Miyagi, N., Satoh, S. & Fujii, T. 1989 Effects of *n*-alkylamines on the motility and viability of *Heterosigma akashiwo* cells. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **30**, 637-642.

108 Miyagi, N., Satoh, S. & Fujii, T. 1992 A nitrate-inducible plasma membrane protein of a marine alga, *Heterosigma akashiwo*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **33**, 971-976.

109 Miyoshi, Y. & Tsubo, Y. 1969 Permanent bleaching of *Euglena* by chloramphenicol. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **10**, 221-225.

110 Mori, S., Nakamura, Y., Watanabe, M. M., Yamochi, S. & Watanabe, M. 1982 The effect of various environmental factors on the growth yield of red tide algae II. *Olisthodiscus luteus*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 71-86 (in Japanese with English summary).

111 Morimoto, T., Murakami, N., Nagatsu, A. & Sakakibara, J. 1993 Studies on glycolipids. VII. Isolation of two new sulfoquinovosyl diacylglycerols from the green alga *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **41**, 1545-1548.

112 Murakami, N., Shirahashi, H., Nagatsu, A. & Sakakibara, J. 1992 Two unsaturated 9*R*-hydroxy fatty acids from the cyanobacterium *Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*. *Lipids*, **27**, 776-778.

113 Murakami, N., Shirahashi, H., Nagatsu, A. & Sakakibara, J. 1993 Studies on glycolipids. VI. New acyl-distributed glyceroglycolipids from the nitrogen-fixing cyanobacterium *Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **41**, 1177-1179.

114 Murakami, N., Shirahashi, H., Sakakibara, J. & Tsuchida, Y. 1992 A novel glyceroglycolipid from the nitrogen-fixing cyanobacterium *Anabaena flos-aquae* f. *flos-aquae*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **40**, 285-287.

115 Murano, F. & Fujita, Y. 1967 Comparative studies of photochemical oxidation-reduction reactions in lamellar fragments of various algae and spinach. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **8**, 673-682.

116 Nagai, H., Satake, M., Murata, M. & Yasumoto, T. 1990 Screening of marine phytoplankton for antifungal substances. In *Toxic Marine Phytoplankton*, Eds. by Graneli, E., Sundstrom, B., Edler, L. & Anderson, D. M., Elsevier Science Pub., New York, p. 385-390.

117 Nakagawa, M., Takamura, Y. & Yagi, O. 1987 Isolation and characterization of the slime from a cyanobacterium, *Microcystis aeruginosa* K-3A. *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **51**, 329-337

118 Nakahara, H. & Sako, Y. 1987 2. Life history of freshwater phytoplankton [2. Tansui syokubutsu purankuton no seikatsushi]. In *Freshwater red tide* [*Tansui Akashio*], Ed. by Kadota, H., Kôseisya-Kôseikaku, Tokyo, p. 21-77 (in Japanese without English title).

119 Nakahara, M., Ito, H., Yano, H. & Harimaya, K. 1988 Eutrophication in three reservoirs as the sources of the waterworks in Kobe City. *Jpn. J. Water Treat. Biol.*, **24**, 19-24 (in Japanese with English title).

120 Nakamura, H. 1993 Results of AGP experiments [AGP, T-P, PO_4-P no shiken oyobi bunsekikekka]. Unpublished report in Ebara Yujiraito Co. Ltd,. 32pp. (in Japanese without English title).

121 Nakamura, M., Yamagishi, M., Yoshizaki, F. & Sugimura, Y. 1992 The syntheses of plastocyanin and cytochrome *c*-553 are regulated by copper at the pre-translational level in a green alga, *Pediastrum boryanum*. *J. Biochem.*, **111**, 219-224.

122 Nakamura, Y. 1987 Effects of growth conditions on nitrate, ammonium and phosphate uptake by *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**, 115-126 (in Japanese with English summary).

123 Nakamura, Y., Sawai, K., Mochida, M. & Watanabe, M. 1987 An approach to estimate the limiting nutrient of *Chattonella antiqua* in the Seto Inland Sea - Semicontinuous culture using natural seawater. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**, 197-212 (in Japanese with English summary).

124 Nakamura, Y., Sawai, K. & Watanabe, M. 1987 Growth inhibition of a red tide flagellate, *Chattonella antiqua* by cupric ion. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**. 127-138 (in Japanese with English summary).

125 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Growth characteristics of *Chattonella antiqua* (Raphidophyceae). Part 1. Effects of temperature, salinity, light intensity and pH on growth. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, **39**, 110-114.

126 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Growth characteristics of *Chattonella antiqua*. Part 2. Effects of nutrients on growth. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, **39**, 151-155.

127 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Nitrate and phosphate uptake kinetics of *Chattonella antiqua* grown in light/dark cycles. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, **39**, 167-170.

128 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Effects of temperature, salinity, light intensity and pH on the growth of *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 79-85 (in Japanese with English summary).

129 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Effects of nutrients on the growth of *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 87-95 (in Japanese with English summary).

130 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Diurnal vertical migration of a red tide flagellate, *Chattonella antiqua* with special reference to the ecological role. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 97-102 (in Japanese with English summary).

131 Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. M. 1984 Nitrate and phosphate uptake kinetics of *Chattonella antiqua* grown in light/dark cycles. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 103-109 (in Japanese with English summary).

132 Nakamura, Y., Watanabe, M. M. & Watanabe, M. 1982 The effect of various environmental factors on the growth yield of red tide algae. I. *Chattonella antiqua*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 53-70 (in Japanese with English summary).

133 Nakano, T. & Isagi, Y. 1987 *Dictyochloropsis irregularis* sp. nov. (Chlorococcales, Chlorophyceae) isolated from the surface of bark. *Phycologia*, **26**, 222-227.

134 Nakayama, T., Ishii, E. & Kanazawa, H. 1987 The study on the isolation and culture of the protoplast from heterothallic *Closterium*. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ., Ser. V (Bot.)*, **14**, 95-114.

135 Naohara, T. & Ishikawa, H. 1975 Assay of the activity of herbicides using *Chlorella*. *Zassô-Kenkyû*, **20**, 82-86 (in Japanese with English summary).

136 Nichols, P. D., Volkman, J. K., Hallegraeff, G. M. & Blackburn, S. I. 1987 Sterols and fatty acids of the red tide flagellates *Heterosigma akashiwo* and *Chattonella antiqua* (Raphidophyceae). *Phytochem.*, **26**, 2537-2541.

137 Nozaki, H. 1982 Morphology and reproduction of Japanese *Volvulina steinii* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *J. Jpn. Bot.*, **57**, 105-113, pls. 3-4.

138 Nozaki, H. 1983 Sexual reproduction in *Eudorina elegans* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **96**, 103-110.

139 Nozaki, H. 1983 Morphology and taxonomy of two species of *Astrephomene* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales) in Japan. *J. Jpn. Bot.*, **58**, 345-352, pls. 6-8.

140 Nozaki, H. 1984 Newly found facets in the asexal and sexal reproduction of *Gonium pectorale* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **32**, 130-133.

141 Nozaki, H. 1984 *Volvox aureus* Ehrenberg var. *aureus*. In *Photomicrog. Fresh-w. Alg.* [*Tansui Sôrui Syashinsyû*] *Vol. 1*, Eds. by Yamagishi, T. & Akiyama, M., Uchida Rokakuho, Tokyo, p. 97 (in Japanese & English).

142 Nozaki, H. 1986 Notes on microalgae in Japan (9). *Basichlamys sacculifera* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **34**, 143 (in Japanese with English title).

143 Nozaki, H. 1986 Notes on microalgae in Japan (10). *Eudorina illinoisensis* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **34**, 144 (in Japanese with English title).

144 Nozaki, H. 1986 Sexual reproduction in *Gonium sociale* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *Phycologia*, **25**, 29-35.

145 Nozaki, H. 1986 Zygote germination in *Eudorina elegans* var. *synoica* (Chlorophyta, Volvocales). *J. Jpn. Bot.*, **61**, 316-320, pl. 8.

146 Nozaki, H. 1988 Colonial Volvocales (Chlorophyta) from Kathmandu, Nepal. In *Cryptogams of the Himalayas. Vol. 1. The Kathmandu Valley*, Eds. by Watanabe, M. & Malla, S. B., Department of Botany, National Science Museum, Tsukuba, p. 39-46.

147 Nozaki, H. 1988 Morphology, sexual reproduction and taxonomy of *Volvox carteri* f. *kawasakiensis* f. nov. (Chlorophyta) from Japan. *Phycologia*, **27**, 209-220.

148 Nozaki, H. 1989 Morphological variation and reproduction in *Gonium viridistellatum* (Volvocales, Chlorophyta). *Phycologia*, **28**, 77-88.

149 Nozaki, H. 1990 Ultrastructure of the extracellular matrix of *Gonium* (Volvocales, Chlorophyta). *Phycologia*, **29**, 1-8.

150 Nozaki, H. 1990 Colonial Volvocales (Chlorophyta) from Central and East Nepal. In *Cryptogams of the Himalayas. Vol. 2. Central and East Nepal*, Eds. by Watanabe, M. & Malla, S. B., Department of Botany, National Science Museum, Tsukuba, p. 41-47.

151 Nozaki, H. 1993 Morphology, reproduction and taxonomy of *Characiochloris sasae* sp. nov. (Chlorophyta) from Japan. *Phycologia*, **32**, 129-135.

152 Nozaki, H., Hara, Y. & Kasaki, H. 1987 Light and electron microscopy of pyrenoids and species delimitation in *Volvulina* (Chlorophyta, Volvocaceae). *J. Phycol.*, **23**, 359-364.

153 Nozaki, H. & Kuroiwa, T. 1990 *Volvulina compacta* sp. nov. (Volvocaceae, Chlorophyta) from Nepal. *Phycologia*, **29**, 410-417

154 Nozaki, H. & Kuroiwa, T. 1991 *Pandorina colemaniae* sp. nov. (Volvocaceae, Chlorophyta) from Japan. *Phycologia*, **30**, 449-457.

155 Nozaki, H. & Kuroiwa, T. 1992 Ultrastructure of the extracellular matrix and taxonomy of *Eudorina*, *Pleodorina* and *Yamagishiella* gen. nov. (Volvocaceae, Chlorophyta). *Phycologia*, **31**, 529-541.

156 Nozaki, H., Kuroiwa, H., Mita, T. & Kuroiwa, T. 1989 *Pleodorina japonica* sp. nov. (Volvocales, Chlorophyta) with bacteria-like endosymbionts. *Phycologia*, **28**, 252-267.

157 Nozaki, H. & Ohtani, S. 1992 *Gonium sociale* (Volvocales, Chlorophyta) from Antarctica. *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **40**, 267-271.

158 Ogawa, T. & Terui, G. 1970 Studies on the growth of *Spirulina platensis*. (I) On the pure culture of *Spirulina platensis*. *J. Ferment. Technol.*, **48**, 361-367.

159 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1971 Nitrogen fixation and heterocysts in the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **12**, 961-967.

160 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1971 Heterocyst and nitrogen fixation in *Anabaena cylindrica*. In *Proceedings of the Seventh International Seaweed Symposium*, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 598-601.

161 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1972 Effect of nitrate on nitrogen-fixation by the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **13**, 589-599.

162 Ohmori, M. & Hattori, A. 1974 Effect of ammonia on nitrogen fixation by the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **15**, 131-142.

163 Okaichi, T., Nishio, S. & Imatomi, Y. 1982 Collection and mass culture [Shiryô no saisyû to baiyô]. In *Toxic phytoplankton - Occurrence, mode of action, and toxins* [*Yûdoku Purankuton - Hassei, Sayôkikô, Dokuseibun*], Ed. by Jnp. Fish. Soc., Kôseisya-Kôseikaku, Tokyo, p. 23-34 (in Japanese without English title).

164 Okamura, K. 1992 Growth characteristics of *Skeletonema costatum* for algal growth potential. *Kanagawa-ken Kankyô Kagaku Sentâ Kenkyû Hôkoku*, **15**, 12-15 (in Japanese with English title).

165 Okino, T., Matsuda, H., Murakami, M. & Yamaguchi, K. 1993 Microginin, an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor from the blue-green alga *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Tetrahedron Letters*, **34**, 501-504.

166 Okuyama, H., Morita, N. & Kogame, K. 1992 Occurrence of octadecapentaenoic acid in lipids of a cold stenothermic alga, prymnesiophyte strain B. *J. Phycol.*, **28**, 465-472.

167 Ooi, T., Kusumi, T., Kakisawa, H. & Watanabe, M. M. 1989 Structure of cyanoviridin RR, a toxin from the blue-green alga, *Microcystis viridis*. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, **1**, 31-38.

168 Omura, T., Umita, T., Aizawa, J., Komatsu, Y., Ishizaki, M. & Onuma, M. 1991 Accumulation of extracellular non-volatile organic acids in batch cultures of *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **14**, 615-623 (in Japanese with English summary).

169 Osafune, T. 1973 Three-dimensional structures of giant mitochondria, dictyosomes and "concentric lamellar bodies" formed during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* (Z) in synchronous culture. *J. Electron Microscopy*, **22**, 51-61.

170 Osafune, T., Mihara, S., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Formation and division of giant mitochondria during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* Z in synchronous culture I. Some characteristics of changes in the morphology of mitochondria and oxgen-uptake activity of cells. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **16**, 313-326.

171 Osafune, T., Mihara, S., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Formation and division of giant mitochondria during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* Z in synchronous culture II. Modes of division of giant mitochondria. *J. Electron Microscopy*, **24**, 33-39.

172 Osafune, T., Mihara, S., Hase, E. & Ohkuro, I. 1975 Formation and division of giant mitochondria during the cell cycle of *Euglena gracilis* Z in synchronous culture. III. Three-dimentional structures of mitochondria after division of giant forms. *J. Electron Microscopy*, **24**, 283-286.

173 Otsuki, A., Watanabe, M. M. & Sugahara, K. 1987 Chlorophyll pigments in methanol extracts from ten axenic cultured diatoms and three green algae as determined by reverse phase HPLC with fluorometric detection. *J. Phycol.*, **23**, 406-414.

174 Pedersén, M. & DaSilva, E. J. 1973 Simple brominated phenols in the bluegreen alga *Calothrix brevissima* West. *Planta*, **115**, 83-86.

175 Pjon, C.-J. & Fujita, Y. 1973 Immunological identification of pigment component of a photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **14**, 201-205.

176 Pjon, C.-J. & Fujita, Y. 1974 The separation and characterization of the photoreactive component of a photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) obtained from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **15**, 789-797.

177 Pjon, C.-J., Suzuki, R. & Fujita, Y. 1972 Photochemical activity fluorescence and absorption spectrum of the photochemically active chromoprotein (ACP) isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **13**, 437-447.

178 Pringsheim, E. G. 1946 The biphasic or soil-water culture method for growing algae and flagellata. *J. Ecol.*, **33**, 193-204.

179 Provasoli, L. 1963 Growing marine seaweeds. In *Proceedings of the Fourth International Seaweed Symposium*, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 9-17.

180 Provasoli, L. 1968 Media and prospects for the cultivation of marine algae. In *Cultures and Collections of Algae*, Eds. by Watanabe, A. & Hattori, A., Proc. U.S.-Japan Conf., Hakone, Sept. 1966., Jpn. Soc. Plant Physiol., p. 63-75.

181 Provasoli, L., McLaughlin, J. J. A. & Droop, M. R. 1957 The development of artificial media for marine algae. *Arch. Mikrobiol.*, **25**, 392-428.

182 Provasoli, L. & Pintner, I. J. 1959 Artificial media for fresh-water algae: problems and suggestions. In *The Ecology of Algae. Spec. Pub. No. 2,*, Eds. by Tryon, C. A., Jr. & Hartmann, R. T., Pymatuning Laboratory of Field Biology, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, p. 84-96.

183 Sako, Y., Ishida, Y., Kadota, H. & Hata, Y. 1984 Sexual reproduction and cyst formation in the freshwater dinoflagellate *Peridinium cunningtonii*. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **50**, 743-750.

184 Sartoni, G. & Sonni, C. 1991 *Tribonema marinum* J. Feldmann and *Acinetospora crinita* (Carmichael) Sauvageau in the benthic mucilaginous aggregates observed along Tuscan shores during the summer of 1991. *Informatore Botanico Italiano*, **23**, 23-30 (in Italian with English summary).

185 Sasa, T., Suda, S., Watanabe, M. M. & Takaichi, S. 1992 A yellow marine *Chlamydomonas*: morphology and pigment composition. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **33**, 527-534.

186 Sasa, T., Takaichi, S. Hatakeyama, N. & Watanabe, M. M. 1992 A novel carotenoid ester, loroxanthin dodecenoate, from *Pyramimonas parkeae* (Prasinophyceae) and a chlorarachniophycean alga. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **33**, 921-925.

187 Satoh, E., Satoh, S. & Fujii, T. 1992 Synchronization of phosphorylation of a chloroplast protein with the cell division cycle in *Heterosigma akashiwo*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **33**, 275-280.

188 Scheibe, J. 1972 Photoreversible pigment: occurrence in a blue-green alga. *Science*, **176**, 1037-1039.

189 Sekimoto, H. & Fjii, T. 1991 Sexual reproduction of microalgae : its physiolosical and biochemical study. *Cell Science*, 7, 562-571 (in Japanese with English title).

190 Sekimoto, H. & Fjii, T. 1992 Analysis of gametic protoplast release in the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex (Chlorophyta). *J. Phycol.*, **28**, 615-619.

191 Sekimoto, H. & Fjii, T. 1993 Cell-cell interaction involved in the sexual reproduction of *Closterium* [Mikadukimo no yûsei seisyoku ni kakawaru saibôkan jôhô kôkan]. *Iden*, **47 (1)**, 43-48 (in Japanese without English title).

192 Sekimoto, H., Satoh, S. & Fujii, T. 1990 Biochemical and physiological properties of a protein inducing protoplast release during conjugation in the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex. *Planta*, **182**, 348-354.

193 Sekimoto, H., Satoh, S. & Fujii, T. 1992 Biochemical and physiological properties of a gametic protoplast-release-inducing protein in *Closterium*. *Korean J. Phycol.*, 7, 121-129.

194 Sekimoto, H., Satoh, S. & Fujii, T. 1993 Analysis of binding of biotinylated protoplast-release-inducing protein that induces release of gametic protoplasts in the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex. *Planta*, **189**, 468-474.

195 Shibukawa, K., Takamura, Y., Takao, E., Irie, M. & Yagi, O. 1986 Studies on the growth factors of an axenic clone of the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa* K-3A. *Jpn. J. Limnol.*, **47**, 247-255 (in Japanese with English summary).

196 Shinobu, K., Abe, S., Asano, K. & Abe, T. 1992 On the laboratory experiment of algal culturing (AGP-test) [Sôrui baiyô no shitsunai jikken (AGP shiken) ni tsuite]. *Heisei 4-nendo Tôhoku*

Chihô Kensetsu-kyoku Kan-nai Gijutsu Kenkyû Happyôkai Shiryô, **Kyô-28**, 151-154 (in Japanese without English title).

197 Suda, S., Watanabe, M. M. & Inouye, I. 1989 Evidence for sexual reproduction in the primitive green alga *Nephroselmis olivacea* (Prasinophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, **25**, 596-600.

198 Suda, S., Watanabe, M. M. & Inouye, I. 1990 Morphological observations on the rare quadriflagellate *Pseudocarteria mucosa* (Chlorophyceae, Volvocales). *Phycologia*, **29**, 54-64.

199 Sudo, R., Tai, S., Yagi, O., Okada, M., Hosomi, M. & Yamane, A. N. 1981 Comprehensive studies on the eutrophication of fresh-water areas. Determination of algal growth potential by algal assay procedure. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 26**, 1-53 (in Japanese with English title).

200 Sugahara, K., Kobayashi, Y., Watanabe, M. M. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Changes in cellular contents of ATP during growth of red tide algae. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 323-327 (in Japanese with English summary).

201 Sugaya, Y., Yasuno, M. & Yanai, T. 1990 Effects of toxic *Microcystis viridis* and isolated toxins on goldfish. *Jpn. J. Limnol.*, **51**, 149-153.

202 Suzuki, R. & Fujita, Y. 1972 Studies on the Hill reaction of membrane fragments of blue-green algae II. The reaction steps inactivated at high water concentration. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **13**, 427-436.

203 Takamura, N., Kasai, F. & Watanabe, M. M. 1988 Differences in the tolerant level of benthic algae to heavy metal - The effects of Cu, Cd, and Zn on the photosynthesis. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 114**, 223-232 (in Japanese with English summary).

204 Takamura, N., Kasai, F. & Watanabe, M. M. 1989 Effects of Cu, Cd and Zn on photosynthesis of freshwater benthic algae. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, **1**, 39-52.

205 Takamura, N., Kasai, F. & Watanabe, M. M. 1990 Unique response of Cyanophyceae to copper. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, **2**, 293-296.

206 Takeda, H. 1988 Classification of *Chlorella* strains by cell wall sugar composition. *Phytochem.*, **27**, 3823-3826.

207 Tan, S. & Ho, K.-K. 1989 Purification of an acidic plastocyanin from *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Biochim. et Biophys. Acta*, **973**, 111-117.

208 Tjahjono, A. E., Kakizono, T., Hayama, Y. & Nagai, S. 1993 Formation and regeneration of protoplast from a unicellular green alga *Haematococcus pluvialis*. *J. Ferment. Bioengineering*, **75**, 196-200.

209 Tsubo, Y. 1975 Formation of colorless cells in algae. In *Advance of Phycology in Japan*. Eds. by Tokida, J. & Hirose, H., VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena, p. 180-193.

210 Tsubo, Y., Ueda, T. & Yokomura, E. 1971 Chloroplast autonomy revealed by nutritionally controlled *Euglena gracilis*. In *Proceedings of the Seventh International Seaweed Symposium*, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, p. 336-338.

211 Tsuji, T. & Fujita, Y. 1971 Ascorbate photo-oxidation by a photochemically active chromoprotein isolated from the blue-green alga *Anabaena cylindrica*: the effect of monochromatic illumination. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **12**, 807-811.

212 Tsuji, T. & Fujita, Y. 1972 Electron donor-specificity observed in photosystem I reactions of membrane fragments of the blue-green alga *Anabaena variabilis* and the higher plant *Spinacea oleracea*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **13**, 93-99.

213 Tsukui, T. & Yamazaki, M. 1992 Studies on eutrophication in rivers (II). Determination of AGP in the Kanda river system.*Tokyo-to Kankyô Kagaku Kenkyûjo Nenpô 1992*, 162-166 (in Japanese with English Summary).

214 Tsusue, Y. & Fujita, Y. 1964 Mono- and oligo-saccharides in the blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **10**, 283-294.

215 Ubekôsan Co. Ltd. 1988 Effects of UR-158 on the algal mortality [UR-158 no sassôkôka]. Unpublished report in Ubekôsan Co. Ltd,. 3 pp. (in Japanese without English title).

216 Uchida, A., Nagasaki, K., Hiroishi, S. & Ishida, Y. 1989 The application of monoclonal antibodies to an identification of *Chattonella marina* and *Chattonella antiqua*. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **55**, 721-725.

217 Ueda, K. & Nonaka, M. 1992 Division of chloroplasts in a green alga, *Pediastrum duplex*. *Ann. Bot.*, **69**, 113-118.

218 Ukai, Y., Fujita, Y., Morimura, Y. & Watanabe, A. 1958 Studies on growth of blue green alga *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **4**, 163-169.

219 Uye, S. & Takamatsu, K. 1990 Feeding interactions between planktonic copepods and red-tide flagellates from Japanese coastal waters. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, **59**, 97-107.

220 Wada, M., Hara, Y., Kato, M., Yamada, M. & Fujii, T. 1987 Diurnal appearance, fine structure, and chemical composition of fatty particles in *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidophyceae). *Protoplasma*, **137**, 134-139.

221 Wada, M., Satoh, S., Kasamo, K. & Fujii, T. 1989 Presence of a Na^+-activated ATPase in the plasma membrane of the marine raphidophycean *Heterosigma akashiwo*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **30**, 923-928.

222 Wada, M., Urayama, O., Satoh, S., Hara, Y., Ikawa, Y. & Fujii, T. 1992 A marine algal Na^+-activated ATPase possesses an immunologically identical epitope to Na^+, K^+-ATPase. *FEBS Letters*, **309**, 272-274.

223 Watanabe, A. 1959 On the mass-culturing of a nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **5**, 85-91.

224 Watanabe, A. 1960 List of algal strains in collection at the Institute of Applied Microbiology, University of Tokyo. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **6**, 283-292.

225 Watanabe, A. 1962 Effect of nitrogen-fixing blue-green alga: *Tolypothrix tenuis* on the nitrogenous fertility of paddy soil and on the crop yield of rice plant. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **8**, 85-91.

226 Watanabe, A., Hattori, A., Fujita, Y. & Kiyohara, T. 1959 Large scale culture of a blue-green alga, *Tolypothrix tenuis*, utilizing hot spring and natural gas as heat and carbon dioxide sources. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **5**, 51-57.

227 Watanabe, A., Ito, R. & Sasa, T. 1955 Micro-algae as a source of nutrients for daphnids. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **1**, 137-141.

228 Watanabe, A., Ito, R. & Sasa, T. 1955 Effect of various chemicals upon the growth of daphnids. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **1**, 190-193.

229 Watanabe, A., Shirota, M., Endo, H. & Yamamoto, Y. 1969 An observation of the practical applications of nitrogen fixing blue-green algae for rice cultivation. In *The Third International Conference on the Global Impacts of Applied Microbiology*, Bombay, p. 53-64.

230 Watanabe, A. & Yamamoto, Y. 1967 Heterotrophic nitrogen fixation by the blue-green alga *Anabaenopsis circularis*. *Nature*, **214**, 738.

231 Watanabe, A. & Yamamoto, Y. 1968 Effects of antibiotics on the growth of microalgae. *Phykos*, **7**, 248-258.

232 Watanabe, M. 1977 A preliminary study of *Gonium viridistellatum* sp. nov. (Chlorophyta, Volvocaceae). *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Phycol.*, **25, *Suppl. (Mem. Iss. Yamada)***, 379-384.

233 Watanabe, M. 1978 A taxonomic study of the *Closterium calosporum* complex (1). *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Ser. B (Bot.)*, **4**, 133-154, pls. 1-8.

234 Watanabe, M. 1979 A taxonomic study of the *Closterium calosporum* complex (2). *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Ser. B (Bot.)*, **5**, 1-23, pls. 4-6.

235 Watanabe, M. 1982 The diurnal variations in the cell densities of *Olisthodiscus luteus* and *Skeletonema costatum*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 143-154 (in Japanese with English summary).

236 Watanabe, M. & Harashima, A. 1982 Bioconvection in culture of *Olisthodiscus luteus* and Rayleigh-Taylor instability. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 155-173 (in Japanese with English summary).

237 Watanabe, M. & Harashima, A. 1982 The distribution pattern of *Olisthodiscus luteus* in convection cells. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 175-190 (in Japanese with English summary).

238 Watanabe, M., Kohata, K. & Kunugi, M. 1987 Diel vertical migration of *Heterosigma akashiwo* under salinity and phosphate stratifications and metabolism of intracellular phosphate pools. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 110**, 103-114 (in Japanese with English summary).

239 Watanabe, M., Kohata, K. & Kunugi, M. 1987 ^{31}P nuclear magnetic resonance study of intracellular phosphate pools and polyphosphate metabolism in *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Hada) Hada (Raphidophyceae). *J. Phycol.*, **23**, 54-62.

240 Watanabe, M., Kohata, K. & Kunugi, M. 1988 Phosphate accumulation and metabolism by *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidophyceae) during diel vertical migration in a stratified microcosm. *J. Phycol.*, **24**, 22-28.

241 Watanabe, M., Takamatsu, T., Kohata, K., Kunugi, M., Kawashima, M. & Koyama, M. 1989 Luxury phosphate uptake and variation of intracellular metal concentrations in *Heterosigma akashiwo* (Raphidoohyceae). *J. Phycol.*, **25**, 428-436.

242 Watanabe, M., Watanabe, M. M., Kohata, K. & Harashima, A. 1982 The use of a controlled experimental ecosystem (Microcosm) in studies of the mechanism of red tide outbreaks. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 11-26 (in Japanese with English summary).

243 Watanabe, M. F., Oishi, S., Watanabe, Y. & Watanabe, M. 1986 Strong probability of lethal toxicity in the blue-green alga *Microcystis viridis* Lemmermann. *J. Phycol.*, **22**, 552-556.

244 Watanabe, M. M. 1977 Biosystematics in *Closterium* of sexual unicellular green algae and *Calothrix* and *Spirulina* of asexual filamentous blue-green algae, with special reference to the analyses of natural populations. *Thesis D. Sci.*, Hokkaido University, 114 pp., 28 tables, 54 figs.

245 Watanabe, M. M. 1983 Growth characteristics of freshwater red tide alga, *Peridinium* based on axenic culture. Establishment of synthetic culture medium [Junsuibaiyôhô niyoru tansuiakashio *Peridinium* no zôsyokutokusei no kaiseki-gôseibaichi no kakuritsu]. *Res. Data Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 24**, 111-121 (in Japanese without English title).

246 Watanabe, M. M. 1989 Toxicity of algae [Sôrui no dokusei]. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **12**, 750-756 (in Japanese without English title).

247 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1977 Fresh- and salt-water forms of *Spirulina platensis* in axenic cultures. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Phycol.*, **25**, ***Suppl. (Mem. Iss. Yamada)***, 371-377.

248 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1978 Biosystematic studies of the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex. II. Reproductive isolation and morphological variation among several populations from the Northern Kanto area in Japan. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **91**, 1-10.

249 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1978 Biosystematic studies of the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex. III. Degrees of sexual isolation among t he three population groups from the Northern Kanto area. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **91**, 11-24.

250 Watanabe, M. M. & Ichimura, T. 1982 Biosystematic studies of the *Closterium peracerosum-strigosum-littorale* complex. IV. Hybrid breakdown between two closely related groups, Group II-A and Group II-B. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **95**, 241-247.

251 Watanabe, M. M. & Kasai, F. (Eds.) 1985 *NIES-Collection. List of Strains, First Edition, 1985, Microalgae*. Microbial Culture Collection, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, 116 pp.

252 Watanabe, M. M. & Kasai, F. (Eds.) 1985 *NIES-Collection. List of Strains, First Edition, 1985, Microalgae* [Hozonkaburisuto dai 1 pan bisaisôrui]. Microbial Culture Collection, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, 114 pp. (in Japanese without English title).

253 Watanabe, M. M. & Kasai, F. (Eds.) 1986 *Supplement to NIES-Collection. List of Strains, First Edition, 1985, Microalgae*. Microbial Culture Collection, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, 25 pp.

254 Watanabe, M. M. & Kasai, F. (Eds.) 1987 *Second Supplement to NIES-Collection. List of Strains, First Edition, 1985, Microalgae*. Microbial Culture Collection, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, 25 pp.

255 Watanabe, M. M., Kasai, F., Hiwatari, T., Suda, S. & Nei, T. 1984 Cryopreservation of microalgae in liquid nitrogen - Survival of algal cultures after freezing. *Jpn. J. Freez. Dry.*, **30**, 23-26 (in Japanese with English title).

256 Watanabe, M. M., Kasai, F. & Sudo, R. (Eds.) 1988 *NIES-Collection. List of Strains, Second Edition, 1988, Microalgae and Protozoa.*

Microbial Culture Collection, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, 148 pp.

257 Watanabe, M. M., Kohata, K., Nakamura, Y. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Phosphate-limited continuous culture of a red tide flagellate, *Olisthodiscus luteus*: establishment of its method and the analysis of growth kinetics. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 113-130 (in Japanese with English summary).

258 Watanabe, M. M. & Kurogi, M. 1975 Taxonomic reexamination of the two species of blue-green algae, *Calothrix scopulorum* and *C. crustacea*. *Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, **88**, 111-125.

259 Watanabe, M. M. & Nakamura, Y. 1984 Growth characteristics of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada. 1. The effects of temperature, salinity, light intensity and pH on growth. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 51-58 (in Japanese with English summary).

260 Watanabe, M. M. & Nakamura, Y. 1984 Growth characteristics of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada. 2. The utilization of nutrients. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 59-68 (in Japanese with English summary).

261 Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y. & Kohata, K. 1983 Diurnal vertical migration and dark uptake of nitrate and phosphate of the red tide flagellates, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada and *Chattonella antiqua* (Hada) Ono (Raphidophyceae). *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **31**, 161-166.

262 Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y. & Kohata, K. 1984 Diurnal vertical migration of a red tide flagellate, *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada, with special reference to the ecological role. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 69-77 (in Japanese with English summary).

263 Watanabe, M. M., Nakamura, Y., Mori, S. & Yamochi, S. 1982 Effects of physico-chemical factors and nutrients on the growth of *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada from Osaka Bay, Japan. *Jpn. J. Phycol.*, **30**, 279-288.

264 Watanabe, M. M. & Satake, K. N. (Eds.) 1991 *NIES-Collection. List of Strains, Third Edition, 1991, Microalgae and Protozoa*. Microbial Culture Collection, National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, 163 pp.

265 Watanabe, M. M., Suda, S., Kasai, F. & Sawaguchi, T. 1985 Axenic cultures of the three species of *Microcystis* (Cyanophyta = Cyanobacteria). *Bull. JFCC*, **1**, 57-63.

266 Watanabe, M. M., Takeuchi, Y. & Takamura, N. 1987 Cu tolerance of freshwater benthic diatom, *Achnanthes minutissima*. In *Biological Monitoring of Environmental Pollution*, Eds. by Yasuno, M. & Whitton, B. A., Tokai University Press, Tokyo, p. 171-177.

267 Watanabe, M. M., Takeuchi, Y. & Takamura, N. 1988 Copper tolerance of benthic diatom *Achnanthes minutissima*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 114**, 233-243 (in Japanese with English summary).

268 Watanabe, M. M., Yamochi, S., Kohata, K. & Watanabe, M. 1982 Vertical migration and diel periodicity of phosphate uptake in a red tide flagellate, *Olisthodiscus luteus*. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 30**, 131-141 (in Japanese with English summary).

269 Watanabe, S. 1981 Observations on *Urnella terrestris* Playfair (Chlorophyceae, Chlorococcales) in culture. *Phycologia*, **20**, 12-15.

270 Watanabe, S. 1983 New and interesting green algae from soils of some Asian and Oceanian regions. *Arch. Protistenk.*, **127**, 223-270.

271 Watanabe, Y., Ohmura, N. & Saiki, H. 1992 Microbial CO_2 fixation. 2. Isolation and determination of cultural characteristics of *Chlorella* strains which function under CO_2 enriched atmosphere. *CRIEPI Kenkyû-Hôkoku*, **U92014**, 1-21 (in Japanese with English summary).

272 Yagi, O., Hagiwara, T., Takamura, Y. & Sudo, R. 1984 Growth characteristics of axenic and unialgal *Microcystis* isolated from Lake Kasumigaura. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, 7, 496-503 (in Japanese with English summary).

273 Yagi, O., Hagiwara, T., Takamura, Y. & Sudo, R. 1987 Limiting nutrients of algal growth in Lake Kasumigaura. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **10**, 115-122 (in Japanese with English summary).

274 Yagi, O., Ohkubo, N., Tomioka, N. & Okada, M. 1989 Limiting nutrients of algal growth in Ushiku Marsh. *Jpn. J. Limnol.*, **50**, 139-148 (in Japanese with English summary).

275 Yagi, O., Okada, M. & Sudo, R. 1979 Cultivation of *Microcystis* and red-tide-organisms. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 6**, 223-229 (in Japanese with English summary).

276 Yagi, O., Sudo, R., Imaoka, T. & Teranishi, S. 1984 Algal growth potential on munisipal wastewater using red tide organisms. *Res. Rep. Natl. Inst. Environ. Stud.*, **No. 63**, 231-242 (in Japanese with English summary).

277 Yamada, N., Aoyama, K., Yamada, M. & Hamamura, N. 1985 Studies on earthy-musty odor in natural water (1). Growth characteristics and 2-methylisoborneol production of *Phormidium tenue*. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **8**, 515-521 (in Japanese with English summary).

278 Yamada, N., Aoyama, K., Yamada, M. & Hamamura, N. 1986 Studies on earthy-musty odor in natural water (3). Isolation of bacteria-free *Phormidium tenue* and the effect of associated bacteria on the growth of axenic *P. tenue*. *Jpn. J. Water Poll. Res.*, **9**, 379-385 (in Japanese with English summary).

279 Yamaguchi, K., Murakami, M. & Okino, T. 1989 Screening of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitory activities in microalgae. *J. Appl. Phycol.*, **1**, 271-275.

280 Yamamoto, Y. 1972 The fatty acid composition of akinetes, heterocysts and vegetative cells in *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **13**, 913-915.

281 Yamamoto, Y. 1975 Effect of desiccation on the germination of akinetes of *Anabaena cylindrica*. *Plant & Cell Physiol.*, **16**, 749-752.

282 Yamamoto, Y. 1976 Effect of some physical and chemical factors on the germination of akinates of *Anabaena cylindrica*. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol.*, **22**, 311-323.

283 Yamamoto, Y. 1978 Detection of algal lysing biological agents in lakes by the soft-agar overlayer technique. *Jpn. J. Limnol*, **39**, 9-14 (in Japanese with English summary).

284 Yamanoto, Y. 1981 Observation on the occurrence of microbial agents which cause lysis of blue-green algae in Lake Kasumigaura. *Jpn. J. Limnol.*, **42**, 20-27.

285 Yamamoto, Y. & Suzuki, K. 1990 Distribution and algal-lysing activity of fruiting myxobacteria in Lake Suwa. *J. Phycol.*, **26**, 457-462.

286 Yamochi, S. 1983 Mechanisms for outbreak of *Heterosigma akashiwo* red tide in Osaka Bay, Japan. Part 1. Nutrient factors involved in controlling the growth of *Heterosigma akashiwo* Hada. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, **39**, 310-316.

287 Yanagida, Y. 1992 An assay system for detecting the effects of weed killers, by using the green microalga *Scenedesmus quadricauda* [Bisyô ryokusô *Scenedesmus quadricauda* wo mochiita josôzai no eikyôhyôkahô nitsuite]. *Report of Freshwater Fisheries Experiment Station Ibaraki Prefecture*, **No. 28**, 124-127 (in Japanese without English title).

288 Yasumoto, T. 1992 Toxin of the marine microalgae [Kaiyô bisaisôrui no Tokishin]. *BIO Medica*, **7**, 57-62 (in Japanese without English title).

289 Yoshida, T. & Ancajas, R. R. 1970 Application of the acetylene reduction method in nitrogen fixation studies. *Soil Sci. & Plant Nutr.*, **16**, 234-237.

290 Yoshida, Y. & Kawaguchi, K. 1983 Buoyancy and phototaxis of *Chattonella antiqua* (Hada) Ono. *Bull. Plankton Soc. Jpn.*, **30**, 11-19 (in Japanese with English summary).

291 Yoshizako, F., Nishimura, A. & Chubachi, M. 1992 Microbial reduction of cyclohexanone by *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* Chick. *J. Ferment. Bioengineering*, **74**, 395-397.

292 Yoshizako, F., Nishimura, A., Chubachi, M., Horii, T. & Ueno, T. 1991 Bioconversion of cyclohexaneacetic acid to monohydroxycyclohexaneacetic acids by *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* Chick. *J. Ferment. Bioengineering*, **72**, 343-346.

Committee for Evaluating Microbial Culture Strains

Toshio Iwakuma, D. Sci.	Environmental Biology Division	<Chairman>
Noriaki Kondo, D. Sci	Regional and Community Environment Division	
Osami Yagi, D. A.	Water and Soil Environment Division	
Kunimitsu Kaya, D. A.	Environmental Chemistry Division	
Yuhei Inamori, D. Sci.	Regional and Community Environment Division	
Noriko Takamura, Ph. D	Environmental Biology Division	
Yasunobu Aoki, D. Pharm.	Research Coordinator	
Makoto M. Watanabe, D. Sci.	Environmental Biology Division	<Sub-Chairman>
Hisayoshi Nozaki, D. Sci.	Environmental Biology Division	<Secretary>
Tomomichi Yanagita, D. Sci.	Professor Emeritus of University of Tokyo	<Adviser>
Hideo Kasaki, D. Sci.	Professor Emeritus of Tokyo Metropolitan University	<Adviser>
Mitsuo Chihara, D. Sci.	Professor of Japanese Red Cross College of Nursing	<Adviser>
Kazuo Komagata, D. A.	Professor of Tokyo University of Agriculture	<Adviser>
Yoshinobu Shigenaka, D. Sci.	Professor of Hiroshima University	<Adviser>
Yuzaburo Ishida, D. A.	Professor of Kyoto University	<Adviser>
Tsuneyoshi Kuroiwa, D. Sci.	Professor of University of Tokyo	<Adviser>

November, 1993
Accepted by Editorial Board
National Institute for Environmental Studies

[Research Records of National Institute for Environmental Studies F-60-'93/NIES]

NIES-Collection. List of Strains
Fourth Edition
Microalgae and Protozoa
1994

Correspondence: Makoto M. Watanabe
Environmental Microbiology Laboratory
Environmental Biology Division
National Institute for Environmental Studies

1 March, 1994
Published by National Institute for Environmental Studies
16-2 Onagawa, Tsukuba, Ibaraki 305, Japan,
Tel: 81-298-51-6111 Fax: 81-298-51-4732

Printed by Elite Printing Co.,Ltd.
Address: 3269 Kashiwada, Ushiku, Ibaraki 300-12, Japan